

Item: Board of Governors Minutes, 1904-1920

Call Number: UA-1 20.1

Additional Notes:

The ledger presented is a handwritten document with page numbers included. Dates run from 15 July 1904 – 30 June 1920. The handwriting is legible, although faint in some areas, but this quality is reflective of the original document and not of the scan. There are additional documents relating to Board of Governors material which has been included throughout the document. Although it appears there are pages missing, there are not, these pages were blank and they were not digitized.

The original materials and additional materials which have not been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections using the call number referenced above.

In most cases, copyright is held by Dalhousie University. Some materials may be in the public domain or have copyright held by another party. It is your responsibility to ensure that you use all library materials in accordance with the Copyright Act of Canada. Please contact the Copyright Office if you have questions about copyright, fair dealing, and the public domain.

THE UNIVERSITY  
OF TORONTO  
LIBRARY

## DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY.

18 Mar. 1918.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS. -

- 16 May 1903 George S. Campbell, Esq. (vice J. S. King) Young Avenue, City.  
 1 Aug. 1911 A. Stanley Mackenzie, Ph.D., (vice Campbell) 14 Hollis St., City.  
 His Worship the Mayor of Halifax, (con-off) City Hall.  
~~Rev. John Forrest, D.D. 22 Scotia St., City~~  
~~Rev. John McMillan, D.D. 20 Harvey St., City.~~  
~~A. H. MacKay, Esq., LL.D. 201 Hollis St., City.~~  
~~D. A. Campbell, M.D. 130 Gottingen St., City.~~  
 14 Mar. 1899 Hon. W. S. Fielding, Ottawa, Ont.  
 Charles Archibald, Esq. Bank of Nova Scotia, City.  
 19 Dec. 1899 Hector McInnes, Esq., K.C., Bedford Row, City.  
 1 Mar. 1901 Hon. George H. Murray, (vice Farrell) Province Building, City.  
 16 May 1905 J. G. Mackintosh, Esq. (vice Beach) 166 Hollis St., City.  
 C. H. Mitchell, Esq., (vice Ritchie) 121 Lower Water St., City.  
 Hon. W. B. Ross, K.C. (vice Murray) 74 Morris St., City.  
~~Judge W. B. Wallace 4 Baron St., City.~~  
 C. J. Burchell, Esq., K.C. Chronicle Building, City.  
 G. Fred. Pearson, Esq. " " "  
 W. H. Chase, Esq., Wolfville, N. S.  
 Walter Crowe K.C. (vice Wallace) Sydney, N.S.  
 J. S. Rogers, K.C. Railway Bldg. Halifax  
 Hon. D. G. Reazley, " " " " " " " " " " " "  
 Dr. Eliza Ritchie, " " " " " " " " " " " "  
~~Senator Dennis~~  
 D. W. Lillivray.

Aug. 6/1906.

MS 1  
1  
A-5

# Dalhousie College & University.

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

- ~~14 Mar. 1895. ...~~
  - ~~24 Aug. 1895. ...~~
  - ~~19 Dec. 1895. ...~~
  - ~~19 Dec. 1895. ...~~
  - ~~19 Dec. 1895. ...~~
  - ~~19 Dec. 1895. ...~~
  - ~~16 May 1905. ...~~
  - ~~16 May 1905. ...~~
- (Handwritten notes and signatures are present next to several entries, including "Chairman" and "Secretary".)*

- 2 Aug. 1906. ~~H. G. ...~~ (also Jones, deceased) (deceased)
- x 24 Sep. 1908. ~~H. ...~~ (vice Chairman, deceased)
- 19 April 1909. G. S. Stairs Secretary (vice H. G. Stairs resigned)
- ~~H. ...~~ K.L.C. (vice Rev. F. H. ... resigned)
- x E. H. Mitchell Esq. (vice Thomas Ritchie Esq. deceased)
- + W. B. Ross Esq. K.L.C. (vice Rev. Robt. ... resigned)
- 1st Aug 1911 A. Sturdy MacKenzie B.D. (vice Hon. G. C. ... deceased)
- Dec 2/11 Mr. Thompson Secy (vice G. S. Stairs resigned)
- x ~~H. ...~~ Judge County Court County of Halifax
- x C. J. ... Esq. K.C.

Minutes of meeting held at the office of  
The Eastern Trust Company, July 15th, 1904, at  
4.00 o'clock P.M.

Present: Mr. John F. Stairs, in the Chair;  
The President; Rev. John McMillan; Rev. Robt.  
Murray; Dr. A. M. Kay; Mr. Hector McInnes  
and the Secretary.

*A.S.S.* The minutes of meeting held on <sup>August 6</sup> October  
14th 1903 were read and approved.

*A.S.S.* The Secretary read a letter from the  
Secretary of the Senate dated December 17th 1903,  
containing recommendations that the following  
should be appointed lecturers in the University  
without salary: namely: Prof. F. W. P. Stockley,  
to be Lecturer in French; Prof. <sup>W. H. D. R.</sup> ~~W. H. D. R.~~ <sup>W. H. D. R.</sup> ~~W. H. D. R.~~  
in Philosophy; Mr. G. K. Butler M.A. Lecturer  
in Classics

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McMillan, seconded  
by Mr. McInnes the recommendations were  
approved and adopted.

The Secretary read the report of the Senate for  
1903-1904. An motion duly made and seconded the  
report was received.

*A.S.S.* The President reported the receipt from The Bank  
Bill Co. of a Compressor. An motion of Mr. McInnes  
who pointed out that the gift had been obtained  
largely <sup>through</sup> the instrumentality of Mr. J. R. Gue,  
and seconded by Dr. A. M. Kay, the Secretary was  
instructed to write appropriate acknowledgments  
to the Company and also to Mr. Gue.

800 The President made brief remarks pointing  
out the advisability and even the necessity of

H.B.

establishing a Chair of Civil Engineering. He suggested that Prof. ~~Sexton~~<sup>Dixon</sup>, who had already agreed to the proposition, might be transferred from the Chair of Physics to the Chair of Civil Engineering and a new Professor of Physics be appointed as soon as a suitable person could be found. He reported that through the efforts of the Professors the sum of \$1310 per annum had been subscribed, guaranteed for five years, and that an additional \$200 could be secured by assigning to the Professor of Civil Engineering certain duties now performed by other parties. He also pointed out that the receipts by way of class fees from the students likely to attend the School of Civil Engineering would without doubt make up the salary of the Professor of Civil Engineering. An motion of the President of the Senate, seconded by Dr. McKay, it was resolved: That, subject to the approval of Prof. ~~Sexton~~<sup>Dixon</sup>, he be transferred from the Chair of Physics to the Chair of Civil Engineering and hereby established.

H.B.

The question of Prof. Sexton's salary having been taken up, it was moved by the President seconded by Rev. John McMillan that the salary of Prof. Sexton for the year commencing Oct. 1st 1904 be at the rate of \$1500.00 per annum, the first payment at such rate to be made on January 1st, 1905.

The President reported to the Board the necessity of obtaining Crushing Rollers for the Mines Laboratory. Dr. Eben McKay, who was present at the request of the Chairman explained that the cost of the Rollers would be about \$380 and that \$75.00 would cover the cost of installation, making a total of \$455.00. An motion duly made and seconded it was resolved that the Crushing Rollers should be purchased and installed.

John A. Stars  
Chairman

adjourned

H.B. Stars  
Secy.

Minutes of meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the office of The Eastern Trust Co. August 11th 1904, at 7.00 o'clock p.m.

Present:- Mr. John F. Stairs, in the Chair; The President; Rev. John McMillan; Hon. Mr. Justice Graham; Mr. Chas. Archibald; and the Secretary.

The minutes of meeting held on July 15th 1904 were read and approved.

Dr. Eben McKay and Mr. S. M. Dixon were present at the request of the Chairman

+ The Secretary submitted plans for the McDonald Memorial Library which had been put in by Mr. Dumaresq, Messrs. Harris & Horton, Mr. Johnson, and Mr. Fairweather of St. John.

After considerable discussion as to whether any one of the plans should be accepted and as to whether the prize of \$100.00 offered should be awarded and as to whether any and what Architect should be employed in connection with the building, it was moved by Dr. Forrest, seconded by Dr. McMillan that the whole matter be referred to a special committee composed of the Chairman, the President, and Mr. Chas. Archibald, for consideration. The special committee to report to the Board at a later date. The special committee also was authorized to associate with them the following gentlemen:- Mr. Geo. S. Campbell to represent the subscribers to the fund; Dr. Eben McKay and Mr. Dixon, to represent the Senate; Mr. J. W. Logan and Mr. S. R. Morton to represent the Alumni.  
Carried unanimously. +

On motion the meeting adjourned.

Wm. Ritchie  
p. Chairman

A. B. Stein  
Secretary.



Minutes of meeting of the Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie College held  
at the residence of Mr. John F. Stairs,  
No. 170 South Street, on August 18th 1904  
at 8.00 p.m.

Present:-

Mr. John F. Stairs, in the Chair, Rev.  
Pres. Forrest, Mr. Justice Graham, Mr. M. Jones  
and the Secretary.

After hearing the report of the President  
and after some discussion it was moved  
by Mr. Justice Graham, seconded by Mr. M. Jones  
that Mr. Thomas C. Febbie, and he is  
hereby appointed lecturer in Physics  
for the ensuing scholastic year, at a  
salary of one thousand dollars (\$1000.00)  
Passed unanimously.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

J. F. Stairs  
Chairman

H. B. Stairs.  
Secretary.

Read at meeting May. 16<sup>th</sup> - 1905.  
and adopted.

The special Committee appointed at the meeting of the Board of Governors held on the 11<sup>th</sup> day of August 1904 recommend that none of the plans submitted by any of the four architects should be accepted but that the same should be returned to the respective owners. That in respect to the question of the architect to be employed, the Committee recommends that Mr. Dixon be requested to act as architect at the usual remuneration of 5%, it being understood that in the drawing of specifications, details etc. he should find his own assistance. With regard to the payment of the \$100.00 prize offered, the committee recommends that the same be not paid to anybody, as the Board of Governors are not liable in any respect.

May. 16. 1905.  
May. 16. 05

A. S. Stairs  
Secy.

The Board of Governors met this  
16<sup>th</sup> day of May 1905 at the  
Office of The Eastern Trust Co at  
11 O'clock pm.

Present:  
Rev. John McMillan; Rev. David Forrest  
Rev. Robert Murray; Dr. A. Mackay  
His Worship the Mayor; Thomas Ritchie  
Charles Archibald; J. Walter Allison  
and the Secretary.

On Motion Mr. Ritchie took the Chair.

The Minutes of Meetings of August 11<sup>th</sup>  
and 18<sup>th</sup> 1904 were read and approved.

The Secretary read a report from the  
Rev. James Garuthers explaining the work  
he had done in the way of collecting  
moneys and otherwise furthering the  
interests of the University, in May & June 1904.

The Secretary read the report of the  
Special Committee appointed at the  
Meeting of Governors on the 11<sup>th</sup> August  
1904 respecting the Macdonald Memorial  
Library: Moved by Mr. Archibald  
Seconded by Dr. Mackay it was  
resolved that the Report be adopted.

The Secretary read a letter from the  
Secretary of the Senate dated Oct. 20/04  
respecting a reader to assist the  
Professor of English. The President  
reported that Dr. MacMechan had  
through his outside lectures in  
English been able to raise sufficient  
funds to almost pay the Salary of  
the Reader for the year.

The President read the Report of the Senate for the year 1904-5. On Motion it was adopted.

Upon Motion duly made and seconded, it was resolved that Messrs J. C. MacKintosh and George S. Campbell be nominated as members of this Board in succession to Sir Robert Bosc and Mr John F. Stairs deceased, and the Secretary was instructed to submit their names for approval to the Government of the Province.

The Rev D. Murray, the Rev. President Forrest and the Secretary were constituted a Committee to draft a minute respecting the death of Mr. John F. Stairs.

~~On Motion of Rev. President Forrest duly seconded, it was resolved that A. Stanley McKenzie Ph.D., be and he is hereby appointed Professor of Physics~~

~~On Motion the Meeting adjourned till Friday the 19th May at 4 pm.~~

On Motion of Rev. President Forrest seconded by Mr J. Walter Allison, Mr Thomas Ritchie was duly elected Chairman of the Board.

On Motion of Rev. President Forrest duly seconded, it was resolved that A. Stanley McKenzie Ph.D. be and he is hereby appointed Professor of Physics.

On Motion the Meeting adjourned till Sunday the 19th May at 4 pm.

Mr Ritchie  
Chairman

A. S. Stairs,  
Secy.

STATEMENT OF DALHOUSIE COLLEGE

January 1st, 1904

EXPENSES

Salaries		\$17,725.00
Salaries School of Mines		2,750.00
Expenses School of Mines		3,229.75
Salaries School of Engineering		500.00
Trider Life Insurance		88.80
McDonald Library Fund		240.00
Fire Insurance		870.30
Printing		672.75
Fuel & Light	) Fuel 887.27	1,248.06
	) Light 360.79	
Taxes and water Rates		837.08
Janitors		520.00
Interest on overdraft		398.43
Repairs to college		854.01
Repairs to Granville St. properties		62.10
Repairs Hollis St. properties		20.34
Physical Laboratory		24.69
Chemical Laboratory		73.91
Vault rent		10.00
Auditor 2 years		50.00
Young Prize Fund		87.50
Avery Prize Fund		25.00
Telephone rent		12.50
Waverley Prize Fund		40.00
McKenzie Bursary		200.00
Forward		\$30,220.20

FORWARD	\$30,220.20
Sundried	66.40
Bourke & Kearney properties	142.88
George Munro, New York	286.40
	<u>\$30,715.88</u>

INCOME

McLeod Properties	\$ 2,647.25
McKenzie Bursary Fund	81.00
J. P. Mott Trust Fund	553.07
McCulloch Prize Fund	80.00
Sir William Young Prize Fund	278.66
Dr. Avery Prize Fund	37.10
General Fund	3,100.52
Class Fees	4,706.46
George Munro Trust Fund	11,687.52
School of Mines	5,681.07
School of Engineering	820.00
McDonald Library Fund	240.00
	<u>\$29,812.65</u>

The Meeting of the Board of Governors adjourned from the 16<sup>th</sup> day of May 1905 was called to order on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of May at the Office of The Eastern Trust Company at 11 o'clock P.M.

Present:

Mr Thomas Litchie in the Chair  
 Rev. John McMillan: Rev. Presd. Forrest  
 Mr Justice Graham: Mr Charles Archibald  
 Mr J. Walter Allison: Mr W. Jones  
 and the Secretary

The minutes of Meeting 16<sup>th</sup> of May 1905 were read and approved.

The Treasurer presented and read the Statement of Finances up to 31<sup>st</sup> December 1904 and on motion the same was received and adopted.

Mr Allison and Mr Archibald were appointed as Finance Committee to assist the Treasurer. The names of Mr Mackintosh and Mr Campbell to be added thereto as soon as their appointment as Governors should be completed.

Rev. President Forrest, Mr Archibald and Professor Dixon were appointed a House Committee.

The President reported that the matter of repair to boiler must be taken up at once and upon motion the whole matter was referred to the Finance Committee

On motion the Meeting adjourned.

Mr Litchie  
 Chairman

W. B. Jones  
 Secretary

The Meeting of the Board of Governors of Dabholzie College was held at the office of The Eastern Trust Company on July 25<sup>th</sup> 1915 at 11 pm.

Present: Mr. Ritchie in the Chair  
 Vice President Present: Mr Charles Archibald  
 and the Secretary

The resignation of Prof. Dixon from the Chair of Civil Engineering was read and accepted.

The President placed before the Board information which he had gathered in respect to the appointment of a successor to Professor Dixon. He read the various recommendations etc of Prof. E. B. Jack, but as so few Members of the Board were present it was decided to adjourn to meet again on Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> inst. at Mr. Ritchie's office at 3 pm.

On motion the Meeting adjourned accordingly.

Mr Ritchie  
 Chairman

H. A. Stairs  
 Secy.



The Meeting of the Board of Governors adjourned from July 25<sup>th</sup> 1905 was called to order on the 27<sup>th</sup> day of July 1905 at the office of Mr Thomas Ritchie at 2 o'clock P.m.

Present:

Mr Ritchie in the Chair  
 Rev. President Forrest, Rev. D. McMillan  
 Mr Walter Allison, Dr. Geo. Campbell  
 Rev. D. Murray, Mr Charles Archibald  
 Mr G. Campbell Mr McInnes  
 and the Secretary.

On motion of Mr McInnes seconded by Mr Allison the following Resolution was unanimously adopted:-

The Board desire to place on record their sense of the valuable services rendered to the College by Professor Dixon during his term of office.

He has not only proved himself an excellent teacher, arousing in his pupils enthusiasm for his subject and affection for himself; but his activity has extended far beyond the limits of his stated duties. He has made the interests of the College his own, and has spared neither time nor labor in its behalf. Prof. Dixon's wide experience and sound judgment have been of special value in the planning and correlation of courses in Natural Science and particularly in the Department of Civil Engineering, which has been placed on a firm basis through his untiring exertions. While regretting his departure, the Board congratulate him upon his translation to a more important position and wish him every success in his new career.

The President read to the Board the recommendations submitted by Mr. Jack late of the University of New Brunswick. After consideration and discussion it was moved by Mr. Allison and seconded by Rev. Dr. McMillan:-

That Mr. E. Bryden Jack be and he is hereby appointed to the Chair of Civil Engineering in the University at a salary of \$2000.00 per year. His duties and salary to commence on the 30<sup>th</sup> day of September next.

The question of putting in a new boiler was submitted by the President. The matter was referred to a Committee composed of the President, Mr. Allison, Mr. W. Innes and Prof. Dixon with full power to act in the matter.

The President stated that it was of great importance that the Board should adopt some Policy in regard to conducting the Mining School in Cape Breton and upon Motion the Meeting adjourned till Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup> next at 3 o'clock P.M. at Mr. Ritchie's office to discuss the matter.

W. B. Ritchie  
Chairman

H. B. Stairs  
Secretary

The Meeting of the Board of Governors  
 adjourned from the 27<sup>th</sup> July 1905  
 was called to order on the 1<sup>st</sup> August  
 1905 at Mr. Ritchie's office at  
 3 o'clock pm.

Present: The Chairman Mr Ritchie  
 Rev. President Forrest  
 Messrs. W. Simes, Allison A. McKay  
 G. Campbell & D. D. Campbell  
 Rev. John McMillan; also Prof Dixon  
 and Prof E. Mackay.

Professors Dixon and McKay submitted  
 a report from the Senate respecting  
 the proposed schools for instruction  
 in Mining & at Gidway, Glace Bay  
 Springhill and Stellarton in connection  
 with Dalhousie College:

Moved by Messrs W. Simes seconded by  
 Mr G. Campbell that this Board  
 authorize the Senate to carry out the  
 proposed if after consultation with  
 the Finance Committee satisfactory  
 arrangements can be made -

The Meeting adjourned.

Mr Ritchie  
 Chairman

J. S. Stearns  
 Secretary

Minutes of Meeting held at the Bank of Nova Scotia, on the afternoon of Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of August 1906, at four o'clock

Present: Mr. Ritchie, in the Chair  
 Reverend Dr. Forrest, Murray and McMillan  
 Mr Justice Graham; N. A. Mackay  
 Messrs Collison, Archibald, Campbell,  
 McInnes and the Secretary

President Forrest read a letter from Mrs. Gritchitt intimating that Dalhousie University had been placed on the first list of Colleges entitled to the benefit of the Carnegie Foundation, and also that Prof. Jacob Leicht had been granted a pension of \$1260<sup>00</sup> to be paid in monthly instalments of \$105<sup>00</sup> to take effect from July, 1905

President Forrest stated that he had written President Gritchitt informing him that this Board seldom meets during the summer vacation, but that the communication would be laid before them at the first meeting. He also informed him that Prof. Leicht's resignation would take effect from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July.

On motion, the action of the President was approved.

The Board unanimously agreed on behalf of Dalhousie University to accept this relation to the Carnegie Foundation, and also to accept the benefaction on behalf of their professors now and for the future in the service of the University, and to cordially thank the Committee for their decision.

At the same time they would place on record their deep sense of obligation to Mr. Carnegie for his generous action in founding this fund, which they are convinced will increase the inducements to men entering on

professional work and materially improve the position of those at present engaged in it. They feel that this is one of the most valuable of Mr. Carnegie's magnificent benefactions.

Upon motion of N. A. McKay seconded by Mr. Campbell, it was resolved that the Treasurer be authorized to pay over to Professor Leichte the monthly cheques from the Carnegie Foundation as they are received by him.

The President read a letter from Mr. Carnegie's Private Secretary offering to build a Science Building at a cost of \$40,000 provided the University would raise a similar sum for the endowment of a Science Department.

The President reported that Mr. G. M. J. MacKay had been appointed by the Royal Commission for the Exhibition of 1881 to one of their Science Research Scholarships for the ensuing year.

The President also reported that Mr. W. H. Ross had been granted a renewal of his Science Research Scholarship for the third year.

The Secretary read the resignation of Professor Leichte from the Chair of Modern Languages.

Upon motion of Rev. Dr. Murray, seconded by Mr. Allison, it was resolved that in accepting the resignation of Professor James Leichte, M.A. D.D. the Board of Governors record their high sense of the faithfulness & efficiency with which, for upwards of forty years, he has discharged the onerous duties devolving on the occupant of the Chair of Modern Languages in Dalhousie University. Professor Leichte was indefatigable in his labors to advance the interests of the University, by doing his

best for every student who came under his care. He early won, and he has retained throughout his long career the respect and confidence of Professors and Students and of the Board of Governors. On parting with Professor Leicht, the Board recognizing that they are losing the services of a veteran educationist who has been more or less closely identified with the progress of education in this Province and this City as well as in this Institution. They respectfully congratulate him upon so successful and distinguished a career, and pray that he may be blessed with many happy years of well earned rest, enjoying the esteem and affection of all his fellow citizens. The appointment of a successor to Professor Leicht was then proceeded with. Applications were read from Professor Robert Booth Davidson, Mr McKimkie, Neer von de Groelue and N. H. P. Jones.

After a lengthy discussion it was moved by Mr Allison and seconded by Dr McMellau that Dr Howard Jones be and he is hereby appointed to the Chair of Modern Languages in the University at a salary not exceeding \$2000 per annum, and that the Chairman, Dr Forrest and the Treasurer be a Committee to wait upon Dr Jones upon his arrival in Halifax to make arrangements as regards the salary and the date of the commencement of his duties.

Upon motion of Mr Justice Graham, seconded by Mr Campbell, it was resolved, that the name of Lieutenant Governor Fraser be submitted to the Government for appointment as a Governor to fill the vacancy caused by the death of the late Lieut. Governor Jones; and that the name of Dr John Stewart be submitted to the Government for appointment, the Board of Governors in order to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Sir Robert Boak. N. Bellis. Secy.

Partly  
H.P. Jones  
Jury  
Langr

See  
page  
9

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Governors of Dalhousie College held  
at the College on Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup>  
day of November 1906 at 4 p.m.

Present: Lt. Gov. Fraser:  
Hon. Mr. Justice Graham  
Rev. Dr. Forrest and MacMillan  
Dr. A. H. McKay Mayor MacSleith  
Messrs. Archibald, McInnes, Campbell  
and the Secretary

Upon motion Mr. Justice Graham occupied  
the Chair in the absence of the  
Chairman of the Board -

The minutes of meeting of the 2<sup>nd</sup> of  
August 1906 were read and approved -

Mr. McInnes on behalf of the Committee  
appointed to wait upon Prof. Jones reported  
that it had been agreed with Prof. Jones  
that his salary should commence at \$1800.  
per annum and increased each year by  
\$100. per annum until it reached \$2000.

On motion duly made and seconded  
it was unanimously resolved that the  
report be received and adopted -

Mr. McInnes on behalf of the  
Finance Committee, reported that  
it had been found advisable to increase  
the salaries of Prof. Dexter and  
Woodman by \$300. per annum.

On motion of Dr. MacMillan seconded  
by Mayor MacSleith it was unanimously  
resolved that the action of the  
Finance Committee in increasing the  
salaries as aforesaid, be ratified and  
approved -

Dr. J. C. Murray, Dr. Eben McKay and Dr. H.  
McKenzie were present at the meeting

Professor  
H. Jones  
not here.

at the request of the Board

The Secretary read a report from the Senate dated Oct. 11, 1906, respecting the procuring of a Demonstrator in Physics and Chemistry for the current year.

Upon motion of Mr Campbell seconded by Rev D M Millan it was unanimously resolved that the report be received and adopted and that the Senate be authorized to communicate with the proper authorities with a view to the obtaining of such Demonstrator.

Rev. President Forrest read a report from the Senate dated Oct. 8/1906 respecting the Evening Schools for miners and artisans held at Sydney Mines &c

On motion of Mr M Innes seconded by Mr Campbell it was unanimously resolved that the report be received and adopted and that the same be referred for further action to a joint Committee from the Board of Governors and Senate.

Messrs Archibald, M Innes and Campbell were appointed as members of the said Committee from the Board, and D Ebru McKay and N W C Murray were requested to act on the said Committee as representing the Senate.

At the request of the Board a report of the Senate dated October 22<sup>nd</sup> was read by N W C Murray respecting the appropriation of the Laboratory fees in Physics, Metallurgy and Civil Engineering together with an annual grant of \$1000 to each Department.

Upon motion of Rev. D M Millan seconded by A H McKay it was unanimously resolved that the Report be received and



that the same be adopted except in so far as the grant of \$100. to each of the three Departments was concerned, in respect to which the Board was unable to agree.

Upon Motion, the Meeting adjourned.

W. S. Humphreys  
chairman

H. S. Davis.  
Secretary.

Minutes of meeting of Board of Governors held at the College on Thursday, 9<sup>th</sup> day of March 1907  
 Present: - Rev. Dr Forrest, Rev Dr Mc Millan  
 Rev. Dr Murray, Mr Geo S. Campbell  
 Mr Aclor McQuinn and the Secretary.

In the absence of the Chairman, on motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that Mr G. S. Campbell take the chair.

The President reported respecting the action of the Senate last session with respect to the obtaining of a Demonstrator in Physics and that they had obtained the services of Mr Creighton.

The President reported the resignation of Prof. Seaton on December 28<sup>th</sup> 1906. He stated that a few days ago, Prof. Seaton intimated that he wished an acceptance of his resignation as he desired to make use of it, and that the Secretary had accordingly written Mr Seaton accepting his resignation. Upon motion of Rev. Dr Forrest, seconded by Rev. Dr Murray it was unanimously resolved that the resignation of Mr Seaton be accepted, and that the action of the Secretary in respect thereto be confirmed.

The President reported in view of the resignation of Mr Seaton, it would be necessary in order to keep faith with undergraduates to obtain a Demonstrator to continue Mr Seaton's work for the following session, as the Government school of technology would not be in a position to carry on its work for some time. Upon motion duly made and seconded it was resolved that the Senate be authorized to take steps towards obtaining a suitable Demonstrator, whom they might recommend to the Board of Governors.

The Treasurer's report D December 31<sup>st</sup> 1902 having been read and explained by the Treasurer, Mr McGee, it was upon motion of Dr McMillan seconded by Rev. Dr Forrest unanimously received and adopted.

The Treasurer reported that an action had been entered by the widow of Mr Fisher against John W. Hob, executor of the McLeod estate, in respect of a conditional legacy alleged to be due her. On motion duly made and seconded it was resolved that the Board of Governors, as the residuary legatees of the McLeod estate, defend the action on behalf of Mr Hob, and the Messrs McGee, Mellich, Kullow & Kenny be retained to protect the interests of the board of Governors.

Dr Eben McKay and Dr A S McKie at the request of the Board, appeared and submitted recommendations towards overcoming the overcrowded state of the Physical and Chemical Laboratories. Upon motion of Rev. Dr McMillan, seconded by Dr McGee it was unanimously resolved that the Senate be authorized to take steps to obtain two suitable men as Demonstrators in Chemistry and Physics respectively.

On motion the meeting adjourned

H. B. Stavis  
Secy.

Robert Murray  
Chairman p. l.

Book 2 December 31<sup>st</sup> 1906  
explained by the  
it was upon motion  
of the Rev. D. S. ...

## STATEMENT OF DALHOUSIE COLLEGE

January 1st, 1906 to December 31st, 1906.

EXPENSES.	\$	INCOME.	\$
Salaries .....	17,890.00	McLeod properties .....	2,463.16
Stewart, School of Mines .....	2,909.87	McKenzie Library Fund .....	100.00
Expenses, School of Mines .....	1,271.08	J. P. Smith Trust Fund .....	425.76
Stewart, School of Engineering .....	2,000.00	McCallum Prize Fund .....	60.00
Expenses, School of Engineering .....	43.84	Mr William Young Prize Fund .....	276.65
Tucker Life Insurance .....	87.00	Dr. Avery Prize Fund .....	48.00
Fire Insurance .....	801.80	General Fund .....	3,154.70
Printing and Advertising .....	690.87	Class Fees .....	5,600.00
Stationery .....	426.39	George Munro Trust Fund .....	11,671.00
Fuel and Light - { Fuel \$ 358.41 }	300.20	School of Mines .....	4,485.99
Taxes and Water Rates .....	816.28	School of Engineering .....	430.00
Janitors .....	530.00	McCallum Library Fund .....	100.00
Lay-out on Overdraft .....	52.28		30,344.66
Repairs to College .....	1,016.34		
Repairs to Granville Street properties .....	26.09		
Youth Rest .....	16.00		
Young Men's Fund .....	300.00		
Avery Prize Fund .....	20.00		
Telephone Rest .....	12.50		
Warwick Prize Fund .....	40.00		
McKenzie Barnary .....	150.00		
Books and Post-Office Expenses .....	136.06		
McDonald Library Fund .....	1,400.00		
Auditor two Years .....	20.00		
Miss Harrington .....	16.00		
	80,374.61	Deficit .....	\$ 1,829.05

*slay.*

The Board  
the Chairman at the  
night meeting; July -  
Present: Mr.  
In the absence  
acted as Chairman, a  
President Forest acted

## STATEMENT OF DALHOUSIE COLLEGE

January 1st, 1907, to December 31st, 1907.

Expenses.	
Salaries .....	\$18,275.00
Salaries, School of Mines .....	2,700.00
Expenses, " " .....	270.23
Salaries, " " Engineering .....	1,868.66
Expenses, " " .....	245.07
Fire Insurance .....	981.30
Printing and Advertising .....	703.84
Fuel and Light (Fuel \$ 374.70) (Light 308.57) .....	1,173.27
Taxes and Water Rates .....	377.16
Janitors .....	520.00
Interest on Overdraft .....	284.56
Repairs to College .....	735.76
Repairs to Granville Street Properties ..	41.89
Vault Rent .....	15.00
Young prize Fund .....	200.00
Avery prize Fund .....	20.00
Telephone Rent .....	38.25
MacKenzie Prize Fund .....	80.00
McKenzie Anniversary .....	200.00
Stationery and Petty Expenses .....	117.26
McDonald Library Fund .....	120.00
Taxes and Lecturers .....	823.90
Travel Sub Expenses .....	216.72
	<u>\$30,746.58</u>

Income.	
McLeod properties .....	\$5,717.57
McKenzie Bursary Fund .....	220.00
J. P. Mill Trust Fund .....	448.22
McCulloch Prize Fund .....	13.55
St. William Young Prize Fund .....	266.06
Dr. Avery Prize Fund .....	48.00
General Fund .....	4,563.82
Class Fees .....	4,852.00
George Mason Trust Fund .....	11,908.92
School of Mines .....	4,912.35
School of Engineering .....	325.00
McDonald Library Fund .....	120.00
	<u>\$52,914.14</u>

Income exceeds expenses this year by \$2,177.56

not being able to receive  
inducting the classes during  
Robt. Murray  
Chairman

The Board of Governors met on the call of the Chairman at the house of Mr. Charles Archibald, Inglis Street, July - - 1907.

Present: Mr. Justice Graham, Senator McPhee, Mr. Archibald, Mr. G. P. Campbell, Pres. Smeat.

In the absence of Mr. Ritchie, Senator McPhee acted as Chairman, and in the absence of Mr. Cairns, President Smeat acted as Secretary.

President Smeat reported that three of the professors of the University had resigned - Mr. Leslie had accepted the position of Director of the newly established School of Technology. Mr. Jack had accepted the position of Professor of Civil Engineering in the University of Manitoba, and Dr. D. A. Murray had accepted a professorship of Mathematics in McGill University.

The nomination of a successor to Dr. Murray was in the hands of the Educational Board of the Presbyterian Church. The President explained that the establishment of the Provincial School of Technology would relieve Dalhousie after the present year, of the necessity of appointing a successor to Mr. Leslie, and also relieve the University of providing instruction in part of the department of Prof. Jack, but for this year it would be necessary to carry on the work in both departments.

The President read an application from Mr. A. E. Stone for the position of Professor of Civil Engineering also a large number of certificates in favor of Mr. Stone. It was unanimously agreed to appoint Mr. Stone for one year at the regular salary.

The President was also empowered to offer Mr. Caldwell, who was highly recommended an appointment for one year at a salary of \$1,200, and in the event of his not being able to secure his services to make arrangements for conducting the classes during the session 1907-8.

Meeting then adjourned  
 Robert Murray  
 Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of Board of  
Governors held on the 11th of March 1908 at  
Ten o'clock P. M. at the Board Room of the  
Bank of Nova Scotia

Present: The Lt. Governor, For Geo. Forest,  
For Dr. W. H. Gibson, For A. Murray, Dr. A. H.  
McKay, Mr. Chas. Archibald, Mr. J. Graham  
Allison, Mr. W. James K. C. the Secretary

Minutes of the Meeting of the 9th of May, 1907  
were read and approved, as also the Minutes of the Meeting  
held at Mr. Archibald's house on the 1st of July 1907.

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. Thomas  
Pitche resigning his office as Chairman of the Board  
of Governors on the ground of ill-health.

The members of the Board expressed their great regret  
that the condition of Mr. Pitche's health rendered his  
resignation necessary. Ever since the re-organization in  
1863, the Pitche family have been its sincere & helpful  
friends. The late Genl. Pitche was for many  
years a most efficient Governor. His wise counsel and  
generous help proved most valuable in the most and  
trying days of the University. Mr. J. Norman Pitche  
was appointed a Governor in 1887 & rendered efficient  
service for several years. Mr. Thomas Pitche became  
a Governor in 1893 & was appointed Chairman in 1904.

Mr. Pitche always took a live interest in  
everything connected with the welfare of the  
University, wise in counsel, willing in work, generous  
in support, the Governors feel his resignation a great  
loss. They hope that he will still see his way to  
remain on the governing Board and devoutly hope  
that his health may be restored so that he may  
take as active a part in the affairs of the University  
as he was wont to do in the past.

Upon motion of Mr. Allison seconded by Mr. W. James  
Mr. G. P. Campbell was unanimously chosen  
Chairman of the Board.

Lakeview  
J. Ritchie  
recip

G. P. Campbell  
appointed  
Chairman

In action  
approved  
in showing  
83

Upon motion of Mr. Archibald, seconded by  
Dr. McKay, Mr. J. Helen Allison was unanimously  
elected Vice-Chairman of the Board.

Mr. McClure K. C., the Treasurer, then presented  
and read the financial statement for the year  
ending 31st. December, 1907, explaining the same at  
length.

Upon motion of Rev. Dr. McMillan, seconded by  
Mr. Allison, it was unanimously resolved that the said  
report be received and adopted.

Rev. Pres. Lenzel then addressed the Board  
in regard to the condition of the University generally,  
and dwelling upon the fact that the difficulties  
at present prevailing were only those attendant upon  
success.

Read: letter from Mr. P. A. Horton, Secretary  
of the Mac Donald Memorial Library Fund, Com., dated  
Feb. 24/08, respecting the building of the library —  
to be taken up at a later meeting.

Read: letter from Prof. D. Brydson-Jack  
dated the 27th. of August 1907, expressing his appreci-  
ation of the kindness received by the members of  
the Board.

Upon motion duly made & seconded,  
it was resolved that this meeting adjourn to meet on  
Thursday the 16th. of April at 4 o'clock P. M. at the  
University Building

H. S. Cairns  
Secretary.

H. Campbell  
Chairman



Minutes of adjourned Meeting of the Board held on the 16th day of April, 1905, at four o'clock P.M. at the College.

Present: Mr. C. P. Campbell in the Chair, also His Honor the Lt. Governor, Mr. Pres. Forest, Rev. Dr. H. S. William, Rev. Mr. Murray, Mr. Chas. Archibald, Mr. J. Allan Allison, Mr. Nestor H. Jones and the Secretary.

The Minutes of adjourned meeting held on the 11th March 1905, were read and approved.

Resolved  
Memorial  
Library

Billie regard to the letter from the Com. of the Mac Donald Memorial Library Fund, dated Feb. 24th 1905, respecting the commencement of the building of the Library, general discussion was had and upon motion of Dr. H. S. William, seconded by Mr. Archibald it was unanimously resolved that a Com. to consist of the Chairman, Mr. Archibald and Mr. H. Jones be appointed to confer with the civil authorities with respect to the obtaining of the block of vacant land immediately in front of the present College Building.

The Secretary was instructed to write the Com. that the matter set out by their letter of Feb. 24th were receiving the careful attention of the Board, which, however, was not in a position to come to any definite decision at the present time.

Alumni  
Governor  
32

Read: Letter from the Secy. of the Alumni Association, dated April 7th. 1905, respecting the privilege of nominating a representative for a appointment to the Board of Governors. Upon motion of the Lt. Governor, seconded by Rev. Dr. H. S. William, it was unanimously resolved that the request of the Alumni Association be acceded to and that the Secy. write the Association requesting it to submit the name of its representative, the term of office not to exceed five years.

Prof. Woodman resigns 33

Read: - Letter from Prof. Woodman, dated April 16th, 1908, resigning the Ass't Professorship of Geology & Zoology. Upon motion of Mr. Forest, seconded by Mr. Archibald, it was unanimously resolved that the resignation of Prof. Woodman be accepted with regret.

The President reported the necessity of having certain repairs done at once to the roof. Upon motion duly made seconded he was authorized to have this attended to through the janitor of the building.

The President intimated his intention of visiting Europe for three months during the ensuing vacation.

Dr. Eben McKay & A. P. McKenzie appeared before the Board and submitted recommendations respecting the obtaining of Demonstrators for the Physical & Chemical Laboratories.

Upon motion of Mr. Allison, seconded by Mr. Archibald, it was unanimously resolved that the Senate be authorized to take steps to obtain suitable men as Demonstrators in Chemistry and Physics, and to report to this Board: balance not to exceed \$500.00 cash.

On motion the meeting adjourned

G. C. Campbell  
Chairman

A. B. Davis  
Secretary.

Minutes of Meeting of the Board  
held on Tuesday the 25th day of August  
A. D. 1905 at four o'clock P. M. at the Board Room  
of the Bank of Nova Scotia.

Present: - Mr. G. P. Campbell in the Chair  
Dr. D. McWilliam  
Dr. W. McKay  
Mr. Justice Graham  
Dr. A. H. Ogilvy  
Messrs McInnes & Co.  
and the Secretary.

A letter dated May 15th 1905 from the  
Secy. Treas. of the Alumni Association was read  
advising that at the Annual Meeting of the  
Association in accordance with the privileges  
already granted by the Board, Dr. Galt, Dr.  
Gordon had been nominated as the representatives  
of the Association on the Board of Governors.  
On motion duly made & seconded, it was  
unanimously resolved that the name of Dr.  
Galt & Gordon be submitted to the Commis-  
ion-in-Council, to fill the vacancy on the Board  
caused by the death of Dr. Macman.

The Chairman of the Board reported  
regarding the affiliation of the Dental College  
with this University, the details of the agreement  
to be submitted at next meeting.

The Chairman likewise reported that  
the Senate had recommended that  
Dr. G. P. Campbell be appointed Demonstrator in Chemistry for  
the Academic Year 1908-9 at a salary of \$750.00  
& that Dr. Stewart Lindsay be appointed Demonstrator  
in Physics for the Academic Year 1908-9 at a salary  
of \$400.00

On motion of Dr. McWilliam seconded by Dr.  
Justice Graham, it was unanimously resolved that  
these gentlemen be appointed accordingly.

Alumni  
Governor  
K. M.  
McGregor  
30  
40

Dental  
College  
36.

Chair  
Biology  
p. 21

A letter was read from Prof. Goodman referring to a provisional arrangement made with Dr. Fensel for the coming academic year. Prof. Goodman's resignation had been accepted by the Board but he offered to take the chair of Geology & Mineralogy for one year, provided an Instructor be appointed to assist him, he to pay the Instructor out of his own salary. On motion this arrangement was confirmed by the Board, & Dr. F. H. D. Leary was appointed Instructor in Geology for the academic year 1908-9, his salary to be a matter of private arrangement between Prof. Goodman and himself.

Appointment  
in. 60.  
Hove  
Instructor  
Engineering  
p. 46

Upon recommendation of the Senate, it was unanimously resolved that Dr. Clarence D. Howe be appointed Instructor in Engineering for a period of one year from September 1st, 1908; at a salary not exceeding \$1,500 per annum.

Upon action duly made & recorded, it was unanimously resolved that the Senate be authorized to procure additional assistance for the School of Engineering at a cost not to exceed \$400.00.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned

A. B. Stairs  
Secretary.

G. Campbell  
Chairman

At Conferences held May, 5th. and 6th. between Committees representing Dalhousie University and the Dental Board of Nova Scotia it was agreed to recommend to the University and the Dental Board that the relation of the proposed Dental College to the University be as set forth below. There were present at the meetings, Professors, MacKay, W. Murray, and Dr. Lindsay representing the University and Drs. H. Woodbury, P. Woodbury, Ryan, Thomson, and Fluck representing the Dental Board.

1. Constitution. The Dental Board proposes to establish a DENTAL COLLEGE, to be called the Maritime Dental College, whose staff will be appointed, whose affairs will be managed, and whose property will be owned, by the Dental Board.

It was agreed,

- (1). That the University establish a Faculty of Dental Surgery similar to the Faculty of Medicine;
- (2). That the University prescribe courses for the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery;
- (3). That the Dental Board provide in the Maritime Dental College courses of instruction in Dental subjects equal to the requirements of the Dominion Dental Council;
- (4). That the University recognize the teaching of the Maritime Dental College and of the Halifax Medical College, in the Dental Surgical and Medical Subjects required for the degree of D.D.S.
- (5). That the University Faculty of Dental Surgery consist of those members of the University Faculty of Medicine who are examiners

Page, 2.

in the scientific and Medical subjects required in common for the M.D. and D.D.S. degrees; and two examiners in each, of at least eight Dental and Oral subjects required for the D.D.S. degree, which may be tentatively grouped as follows:-

- (a). Operative Dentistry,
- (b). Prosthetic Dentistry and Technic.
- (c). Dental Pathology and Comparative Anatomy.
- (d). Oral Surgery and Anesthetics.
- (e). Materia Medica and Therapeutics,
- (f). Crown and Bridge Work, Ceramics and Propylaxis.
- (g). Orthodontia.
- (h) History and ~~Et~~<sup>Dental</sup>hnics, Jurisprudence, Etc.

- (6). That at least one examiner in each Dental subject be a teacher in the Dental College (such teacher being appointed by the Dental Board);
- (7). That examiners be appointed for a term of three years; but should an examiner, who holds his position by virtue of being a teacher, cease to teach, he shall thereupon vacate his position as examiner.
- (8). That the Dental Examiners of the first University Faculty be nominated by the Dental Board, and that as vacancies occur afterwards appointments be made by the University on the recommendation of the University Faculty of Dental Surgery.

Page, 3.

2. FINANCE. The Dental Board suggests that the Maritime Dental College require a fixed fee from each student—this fee to cover all charges—except registration, examination or graduation, and that from this fee the teachers in the Dental College, the fees required by the Medical College and the University, be paid.

It was agreed

1. That the University require of the Dental students the fees now required of Medical students, viz,

Registration.....	\$2.00
Chemistry, 1A.....	\$10.00
Chemistry, 2.....	\$12.00
Biology.....	\$12.00
Physics.....	\$6.00
Graduation or Examinations.	\$30.00

(2) That the University collect the Registration, Examination or Graduation fees, ~~and the excess over \$6.00 of the interest portion of the fees for Chemistry and Physics;~~

(3) That the University give the Dental Faculty the fees for graduation or examinations to meet the expenses for examination etc.

(4) That the University for three years from the establishment of the Dental College remit to the Dental Board the \$6.00 required for lectures in Chemistry 1A and 3 and in Physics.

W.C.M.

Page, 4.

5. ACCOMMODATION, The Dental Board hope to secure accommodation in the Dispensary for Clinics; to have their students admitted to the required classes in the Sciences, Medicine and Surgery conducted by the University and the Medical College; and to receive at least temporary accommodation for the Dental Courses within the Dalhousie College Building.

It was agreed to ask the University,

(1). To place the annex to the Arts Library at the disposal of the Dental College and to open for the use of the Dental College the door on the west side of the southern end of the Dalhousie building, or failing this to ask for the small room immediately on the right of the law entrance and the small room now used by the engineering department for storing instruments and the lecture room now used by the Civil Engineers.

(2). That the University make the connections with the sewer and Gas pipes and electric wiring, required in the several rooms and if the Library Annex is granted divide the room by partitions into three parts.

N.B. Should the University at any time remove the Arts Library to a separate building the Library and Annex with its separate entrance to the South would provide all the accommodation that could be desired.



Minutes of the Meeting of the Board  
of Courses held on Saturday evening, the  
5th day of September A. D. 1905 at the  
residence of W. C. P. Campbell Young Avenue

Present: - W. C. P. Campbell in the chair  
Rev. Dr. Forest  
The Justice Graham  
Dr. D. H. Mackay  
Deals of Dr. Dimes & C.  
and the Secretary

Dental  
College  
22. 106

Minutes of Meeting of the 25th of  
August A. D. 1905 were read and approved.  
The Chairman of the Board submitted  
the Agreement in the matter of the affiliation  
of the Dental College with the University.  
On motion duly made & seconded it was  
unanimously resolved that the said Agreement  
be inserted in the Minute Book.  
(See Agreement as inserted)

The resignation of Dr. Walter C. Hurray  
of the Chair of Philosophy was read, ~~and~~  
~~was duly read and seconded and was~~  
~~accepted in spirit.~~ A discussion there-  
upon took place regarding a successor  
to Dr. Hurray.  
Upon action the meeting adjourned  
until Tuesday September 5th. at 4 p. m.  
at the Bank of the South

W. C. P. Campbell  
Chairman  
A. B. Stairs  
Secretary

Minutes of Meeting of the Board  
held on Tuesday the 8th day of September  
A. D. 1905 at four o'clock in the afternoon at the  
Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia.

Present:- Mr. C. P. Campbell in the Chair  
The Lieutenant-Governor  
The Vice-President Mr. J. W. Allison  
Pres. President Fowell  
Mr. John McWilliam, O. D.  
Rev. Robt. Munay, O. D.  
Mr. Justice Graham  
Dr. A. H. Mackay  
Mr. Acler McInnes K. C.  
And the Secretary

Chair  
Philosophy

The Chairman stated that the question  
before the meeting was whether it would be  
advisable to make a permanent appointment  
to the Chair of Philosophy now vacant  
by the resignation of Dr. Munay, or to make  
a temporary appointment only.

Upon motion duly made & recorded, it  
was unanimously resolved that the resigna-  
tion of Dr. Munay be accepted with respect  
and that his salary be paid up to the  
first of October next and that the Chairman,  
Pres. Fowell and Mr. McInnes K. C. be a special  
Committee to draw up a resolution appreciative  
of the services of Dr. Munay and that the same  
be engrossed upon the Minutes and a copy sent  
to Dr. Munay.

Upon motion of Mr. McInnes, seconded by  
Mr. Allison it was unanimously resolved that a  
special Committee consisting of the Chairman,  
the President and Mr. McInnes be appointed  
to make the necessary inquiries and recom-  
mend to the Board a fit & proper person for  
temporary appointment to the Chair of Philosophy  
and that the Committee have authority to

For a salary not exceeding fifteen hundred dollars (\$1,500) for the ensuing Academic year, October to April inclusive.

On motion the meeting adjourned

W. H. Hays  
Chairman

A. B. Stairs  
Secretary

Resolution  
of  
Walter C.  
Murray

Resolution appreciative of the services of Dr. Walter C. Murray, drawn up in accordance with resolution passed on September 5th, 1905:—

- In accepting the resignation of Prof. Murray, the Board would express its great regret at parting with one who was always so faithful in the discharge of every duty he owed to the University. Prof. Murray was the occupant of the Hays Chair of Philosophy for 16 years.
- In his professional work, he was from the very first faithful & eminently successful, winning the confidence, respect and interest of the students and maintaining the high standard that his Chair has always held in the work of the University. But his interest was not confined to the work of his own Chair. He was deeply in sympathy with everything pertaining to the welfare of Dalhousie & spared neither time nor effort to advance the College.
- The Governor greatly regret his departure but wish him abundant success in the important field of labor to which he had been called.

Minutes of Meeting of the Board held on Wednesday the 21st day of October A. D. 1905 at three o'clock in the afternoon at the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia.

Present - Mr. G. P. Campbell in the Chair  
 Mr. Hon. Ch. Con. Fraser  
 Rev. Pres. Jones  
 Rev. A. Dr. Maclean  
 Rev. A. Murray  
 Dr. A. H. Mackay  
 Hon. J. MacLean  
 Mr. Chas. Archibald  
 Mr. J. Walter Allison  
 Mr. DeLoach of St. James  
 The Secretary.

Minutes of September 5th. were read and approved.

Chair  
 Philosophy

On behalf of the Com. appointed at the Meeting of Sept. 5th. to make the necessary inquiries & to recommend to the Board a fit and proper person for temporary appointment to the Chair of Philosophy, the President reported that after due inquiry, the Com. was prepared to recommend the appointment of Prof. Alfred Jones and that they had already engaged him at a salary of \$1,000. for the present academic year, October to April, & that he was now at work at the College.

Upon motion of Dr. Murray, seconded by Mr. Allison, it was unanimously resolved that the report of the Committee be adopted & that its action in regard to the engagement of Mr. Jones be confirmed.

Appoint  
 Mr. Robert  
 McGill  
 43

The Chairman now stated that the Board would consider the matter of giving a permanent appointment to the Rev. James Chair of Philosophy.

After full discussion, it was moved by Mr. Archibald, seconded by Dr. Mackay & unanimously resolved

that Dr. MacKay of the Presbyterian College  
Halifax, be offered the Chair of Divinity Chair  
of Philosophy to take effect at the opening of  
the term commencing September 1909.

Upon motion of Mr. Allison, seconded by  
Dr. MacKay, it was unanimously resolved that  
the salary to be paid Dr. MacKay be \$2,500. per annum.

Upon motion of Mr. Holmes, seconded by  
Charles MacKay, it was unanimously resolved  
that the Board is of opinion that the class  
fee ought to be increased & that the Senate of  
the University be requested to take the matter into  
its consideration & report to the Board at an  
early date its recommendations in the matter.

Upon motion of Prof. Smeat, seconded by  
Rev. Dr. W. Millan, it was unanimously resolved  
that the Finance Com. be requested to take  
into its consideration the whole question of the  
professorial salaries & to report to the Board at  
an early date its recommendations in the matter.

The Secy. read a letter from Prof. Walter  
Hurray, dated 1st. 1905, thanking the Board for  
the resolution adopted respecting his services to  
the University, also a letter from the Deputy  
Provincial Secretary advising the Board that Mr.  
John H. MacKeon of New Glasgow had been appointed  
by the Gov. - in Council to be a member of the Board  
in place of the late Mr. A. J. Freeman M. A., D. C. B.  
deceased, also a copy of a letter signed by the  
Chairman & Secretary, dated October 2nd. 1905 which  
had been delivered to the Board of Works of the City of  
Halifax.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned

G. Campbell  
Chairman

H. B. Stairs  
Secretary

R. M. MacGregor  
affirmed  
32

Minutes of Meeting of the Board of  
Governors, Dalhousie College, held at the Bank of  
Nova Scotia on the 5th. day of March, 1904, at 4 P. M.

Present: Mr. G. C. Campbell in the Chair  
Rev. Pres. Farnell  
Rev. Dr. Wm. Morrison  
Mr. Justice Graham  
Dr. A. H. Mackay  
Mr. Chas. Astlefield  
Mr. J. Walter Allison and  
the Secretary

The Minutes of Meeting of the Board held  
on the 21st. October 1905 were read and approved.

The Chairman read the resignation of the Rev.  
Dr. Murray as a member of the Board of Governors dated  
November 20th. 1905. Upon motion duly made and  
seconded it was unanimously resolved that the Chair-  
man be requested to express to the Rev. Dr. Murray his  
urgent desire of the members of the Board that he  
should reconsider the matter of his resignation and allow  
his name to remain upon the Board of Governors.

Resignation  
of Prof. J. E.  
Woodman  
31, 38.

The Secretary read the resignation of Prof. J. E.  
Woodman, dated February 25, 1909, of the Chair  
of Geology & Mineralogy to take effect September 1, 1909,  
and upon motion duly made & seconded it was unani-  
mously resolved that the same be accepted with regret.

The Secretary read a report prepared by Prof.  
Woodman at the request of a Committee of the  
Senate respecting the re-organization of the Department  
of Geology & Mineralogy, and upon motion duly made &  
seconded it was unanimously resolved that the same  
be referred to the Senate for a definite recommendation  
in the matter.

The Secretary read a letter received from Dr. Howard H. Murray, the Secretary of the Senate dated February 3, 1909, submitting a new scale of class fees for Arts & Science Courses showing an average increase of about \$11.<sup>00</sup> per student per annum.

Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously resolved that the new scale be adopted as submitted, the same to come into force at the beginning of the next session, but to be applicable only to those students entering then for the first time, and not to undergraduates now attending the College, who are to be allowed to finish their course under the present scale.

Salaries  
52.

The Chairman, on behalf of the Finance Committee, submitted a report upon the whole question of the Professional salaries with a recommendation that the salaries of Rev. Geo. Forest, Prof. Howard Murray, Prof. W. McKean, Prof. Mackay, Prof. W. Kenzie & Prof. McNeill be increased by the sum of \$500.<sup>00</sup> per annum each, the salary of Dr. Magie having been fixed at \$2,500.

Salary  
Chair, Inst-  
ments  
52

Respecting the salary of Prof. W. Kenzie, Prof. of Mathematics, it was resolved that the Synod of the Presbyterian Church for the Maritime Provinces should be asked to increase the salary of the Prof. of Mathematics to \$2,500. per annum with the understanding that the Board of Governors would undertake the expense of providing a Tutor in Greek.

Funds for  
Increase

The Chairman stated that through the liberality of a few friends of the College, the Committee had been able to secure an additional <sup>income</sup> of between \$1,000. + \$5,000. guaranteed for five years to meet the expense involved in the above increase in salaries.

Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously resolved that Prof. W. Kenzie, with the approval of the Finance Committee, be authorized to take such steps as might be necessary to secure the services of an Assistant in Greek, at a salary not

exceeding \$1,000 per annum.

The Secretary read letter from the Dartmouth Board of Trade dated February 17, 1909, respecting a site for the University. Upon motion duly made & seconded, it was unanimously resolved that the Finance Committee together with Rev. Prof. Forest should take into consideration and investigate the whole question of a new site, with power to interview such authorities and persons as they might deem expedient; to hold any available papers, and to report to a meeting to be held at an early date.

The Secretary read a Circular letter dated January 4, 1909, prepared by the Alumni Association and addressed to 17 College Presidents respecting the amount of ground so necessary for a University such as Dartmouth, together with other information connected therewith. Upon motion duly made and seconded it was resolved that the same be referred to the Finance Committee, and the Secretary was instructed to thank the Alumni Association for the valuable information obtained.

Upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously resolved that all cheques issued on behalf of the Board of Governors shall be valid and binding upon the Board of Governors when made in the name of the Board of Governors and signed by the Treasurer and countersigned by the Chairman of the Board.

The Secretary read a letter from the Rev. W. D. Hoagie dated November 27, 1905, accepting the Chair of Philosophy to take effect September 1, 1909.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned

W. D. Hoagie  
Chairman

A. B. Stairs  
Secretary

Signature  
of cheques

Cheques

Prof. W. D. Hoagie  
accepts chair  
philosophy

39



## STATEMENT OF DAL

### January 1st, 1908, to De

EXPENSES.	
Salaries .....	\$18,775.00
Salaries, School of Mines .....	2,200.00
Expenses, " " .....	291.28
Salaries, " " Engineering .....	1,983.34
Expenses, " " .....	52.67
Fire Insurance .....	423.35
Printing and Advertising .....	308.33
Fuel and Light { Fuel . \$1,050.69 } .....	1,535.83
{ Light . 485.14 } .....	
Taxes and Water Rates .....	556.07
Janitors .....	520.00
Interest on Overdraft .....	268.51
Repairs to College .....	2,491.48
Repairs to Granville Street Properties .....	108.46
Repairs to Hollis Street Properties .....	23.48
Vault Rent .....	10.00
Young Prize Fund .....	200.00
Avery Prize Fund .....	30.00
Telephone Rent .....	30.00
Waverley Prize Fund .....	40.00
McKenzie Bursary .....	200.00
Sundries and Petty Expenses .....	227.82
McDonald Library Fund .....	120.00
Tutors and Lecturers .....	525.00
Dr. Forrest, Expenses, petty .....	416.66
Stationery .....	367.97
Auditor, two years .....	50.00
Menro Property, New York, expenses .....	313.91
McDonald Property, repairs .....	412.75
McDonald Property, taxes 4 years .....	188.72
	\$32,660.63

# DALHOUSIE COLLEGE

to December 31st, 1908.

## INCOME.

McLeod Properties .....	\$ 3,499.00
McKenzie Bursary Fund ....	552.00
J. P. Mott Trust Fund .....	482.00
McCulloch Prize Fund .....	76.00
Sir Wm. Young Prize Fund..	240.00
Dr. Avery Prize Fund .....	72.00
General Fund .....	2,840.72
Class Fees .....	7,423.94
George Munro Trust Fund ..	11,854.91
School of Mines .....	4,270.00
School of Engineering .....	100.00
McDonald Library Fund .....	120.00
	<hr/>
	\$31,530.57

Expenses exceed Income this year by \$1,110.06

Minutes of Meeting of the Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the  
Bank of Nova Scotia on the 13th day of April  
1909 at N. F. N.

Present: Mr. G. L. Campbell in the Chair  
Rev. Pres. Forest  
Mr. Justice Graham  
Dr. A. H. Mackay  
Mr. D. A. Campbell  
Mr. Healy M<sup>c</sup>Dermott R. C.  
Mr. R. M. Macgregor M. P. R.  
and the Secretary.

M.B. The Minutes of the Meeting of the Board held  
on the 5th of March, 1909, were read and approved.

Assistant-  
Professor  
Zoology  
i. p. 48

The President reported to the Board that  
the recommendation of the Senate respecting the Chair  
of Zoology and Animalogy was that the services of  
an Assistant Professor be obtained to carry on the  
work for the ensuing year.

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was  
unanimously resolved that the Board concur in the  
recommendation of the Senate.

[S.D.  
In. No. 100  
revised app't.  
5. 7. 08]

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was  
unanimously resolved that Mr. F. H. M<sup>c</sup>Gee be  
appointed Assistant-Professor of Zoology and Ani-  
malogy for one year from the 1st. September next at a  
salary not to exceed \$1,000. per annum.

Prof. Howe  
reappointed  
33. 4. 08

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was  
unanimously resolved that Prof. Howe be reappointed  
for a further period of one year from the 1st. September  
1909 at a salary of \$1,500. per annum.

Rev. J. S. Commins  
Lecturer  
Botany

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was  
unanimously resolved that Rev. James S. Commins be  
appointed lecturer in Botany for one year commencing

September 1st. 1909 at a salary of \$150. per annum, the remuneration to be in lieu of class fees.

Assistant in  
Biology  
v. p. 51.

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that Dr. A. H. Mackay, in conjunction with the Senate, be authorized to take the steps necessary to obtain the services of an Assistant in Biology.

Site

The Chairman outlined in a general way what had so far taken place in regard to the determining of the site of the College.

Treasurer  
Report  
adopted.

The Treasurer's report for the year ending December 31st 1908 was read, and upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that the same be adopted.

Resignation  
H. B. Stairs  
Secretary  
v. p. 48.

The Chairman read the resignation of Mr. H. B. Stairs as Secretary of the Board of Commons, which upon motion duly made and seconded was accepted.

Appointment  
G. S. Stairs  
Secretary.

Upon motion of Mr. Justice Graham, seconded by Mr. Dr. Macgregor, it was unanimously resolved that Mr. Gilbert S. Stairs be appointed Secretary of the Board of Commons.

Mr. Medical  
College  
v. 53

Discussion took place in regard to the relations between the University & the Pacific Medical College.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned

A. B. Stairs.

Secretary

G. Chamber  
Chairman

Minutes of meeting of the Board of Governors of Dacotah College and University held at the College on Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> of May 1909 at 10:15 o'clock P.M.

Present

Mr. G.S. Campbell in the chair  
 Pres. President Forrest  
 Mr. Justice Graham  
 His Worship the Mayor, Mr. J.A. Lisholm Kll.  
 Dr. A. H. MacKay,  
 Dr. D.A. Campbell  
 Mr. J.W. Allison.  
 Mr. H. McDunes Kll.  
 and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of April 1909 were read and approved.

Assistant-  
 Professor.  
 Geology  
 \$40 + 50.

The President reported to the Board that in accordance with a resolution passed at the last meeting the appointment of Assistant Professor of Geology and Mineralogy at a salary not to exceed \$1,000 per annum had been offered to Mr. F. H. McLean but that Mr. McLean for private reasons had decided not to accept the appointment.

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that in view of the foregoing report of the President the Senate be authorized to appoint an assistant professor of Geology and Mineralogy for one year from the 1<sup>st</sup> of September next at a salary not to exceed \$1,000<sup>00</sup> per annum.

Acknowledgment  
 Service of  
 H. B. Strain  
 as Secretary  
 to Board.  
 v. 51.

Upon motion of Mr. McDunes Kll. seconded by Mr. Allison it was unanimously resolved that the Chairman and Secretary be a committee to ~~also~~ prepare a minute fittingly acknowledging the services rendered to the College by Mr. H. B. Strain as Secretary of this Board and that the same be communicated to Mr. Strain and engrossed upon the minutes of the Board.

Nomination  
 by Alumni  
 of Hugh  
 Mackenzie Kll.

After a statement from the Chairman of the nomination of Mr. Hugh Mackenzie Kll. of Thors by the Alumni Association for appointment as a member.

of this Board upon the occurrence of a vacancy in consequence of the policy of the Association in endeavouring to obtain a representation of their members, retiring annually in rotation, upon the Board upon meeting duly made and accorded it was unanimously resolved that the Chairman intimate to the Rev. F. H. W. Archbold that in view of his continued absence from the Province and of the advisability of meeting the wishes of the Alumni Association it is in the opinion of the Board best in the interests of the College that messrs. Mr. Archbold <sup>be asked to</sup> intend to return and take an active part in the work of the Board he resigns

Rev. F. H. W.  
Archbold  
asked to  
resign  
v. p. 50

935.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned.

*F. H. W. Archbold*  
Chairman.

Gilbert S. Stairs  
Secretary.

Roll -

Previous to this meeting a conference took place between members of the Board present and members of the Senate and of the Executive Committee of the Alumni Association.

Present -

Mr. A. Murray.	} Members Senate.	Mr. A. S. Dunster	} Sec. Alumni Assoc.
Dr. F. Mackay.		- S. A. Mackay	
Mr. A. S. Mackenzie		- J. W. Logan.	
Dr. Craigie		- J. M. Jeffrey.	
Prof. Dr. McNeill		- G. W. Stairs	
• Woodman			
• H. P. Jones			

A general discussion took place concerning the interests and position of the College and the prospects for the future -

Gilbert S. Stairs.  
Secretary.

Minutes of meeting of the Board of Governors of  
Dalhousie College held at the Bank of Nova Scotia  
on Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> day of September A.D. 1909 at  
4 o'clock P.M.

Present: Mr. G.S. Campbell in the chair.

His Worship the Mayor  
Rev. President Forrest  
Rev. Dr. MacMillan  
Dr. A.M. Mackay  
Dr. D.A. Campbell  
Mr. Chas. Archibald  
Mr. J. Walter Allison  
Mr. Hector McDunes Klt. Treasurer.  
Mr. R. M. MacGregor  
and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the  
4<sup>th</sup> day of May A.D. 1909 were read and approved.

Assistant  
Professor  
Geology  
+  
Minerology  
v. p. 48  
p. 63-4.

The President reported that Mr. D.S. Mackintosh  
had been appointed Assistant Professor of Geology  
and Minerology at a salary of \$1000 a year; that  
Mr. Mackintosh is one of our graduates and a Master  
of Science, (in Geology) of McGill University and that he  
has been employed on the Geological Survey with Mr.  
Foribault and since then has taught in Brasenose  
Academy and that he seems very satisfactory.

Nomination  
Hugh  
Mackenzie  
Klt.  
to Board  
48

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. S.A. Norton Secy. Gen.  
of the Alumni Association stating that Mr. Hugh Mackenzie Klt.  
of Truro had been nominated by the Alumni Association  
for appointment as a member of the Board of Governors  
and requesting that his appointment be recommended  
by the Board to the Governor-in-Council.

Resignation  
Rev. F.W.  
Archibald.  
v. p. 49

The Chairman then stated that he had received a letter  
from the Rev. F.W. Archibald tendering his resignation  
from the Board. Upon motion duly made and seconded  
it was resolved that Mr. Archibald's resignation be accepted.

Dr. Mackenzie  
recommended  
for  
appointment  
v. p. 49-50.

Upon motion by Mr. MacDunes seconded by Mr. Allison  
it was resolved that Hugh Mackenzie Esq. Klt. of Truro  
be a member of the Board and that he be recommended  
to the Governor-in-Council for appointment. The Secy.  
was instructed to transmit his recommendation to the  
Provincial Secretary and to notify Mr. Mackenzie and Mr.

Motion of the action of the Board.

The Secretary reading the following minute prepared by the committee appointed at our last meeting:

"In accepting the resignation of Mr. H. B. Stearns the Foreman regret that other duties make it necessary for him to sever his official connection with the Board, and they desire to express their ~~regret~~ high appreciation of the valuable and public spirited services he has rendered to the University during the nine years he has acted as Secretary of the Board." and stated that it had been communicated to Mr. Stearns.

The Secretary read a letter from Prof. J. C. Woodman stating that he had contributed \$525 as a salary for an instructor in the Department of Zoology & was instructed <sup>to acknowledge</sup> of the letter and to thank Professor Woodman.

With reference to a resolution passed at the meeting held on 13<sup>th</sup> April 1909. That Dr. Mackay in conjunction with the Senate be authorized to take steps to secure an instructor in Biology the Chairman stated that Dr. Mackay had undertaken the work himself during the present session.

The President then reported on the affairs of the College as follows:-

The affairs of the college are in a promising condition. Though the attendance is slightly less than last year, which is accounted for by the fact that the Technical College has taken 21 students from our 2<sup>nd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> years, the general standard among the students is much higher than usual. There are an unusual number in possession of grade "A" certificates and more than <sup>the</sup> usual number with grade "B". The result is that a number of lecture rooms are very crowded. In reply to a question the President said that the standard for admission has of late been steadily rising. Though there are proposals to make it higher our standard is at present as high as that of most of the Canadian universities and it is divided by the leaving standard of the schools of the Province. In a remark by Dr. Macmillan about the omission of a public opening this year the President said that the usual autumn convocation had not been held because of the lack of interest manifested in recent years.

On motion duly made and seconded, the Chairman, President and Treasurer were appointed a committee

Minute as  
Service  
H. B. Stearns  
Secretary  
v.p. 128

Prof. Woodman  
salary  
Instructor.

Instructor  
Biology  
v.p. 127

President's  
Report:

Minute as death  
Prof. Ritchie



to draw a minute expressing the Board's feeling of loss sustained by the death of the late Mr. Thomas Ritchie ex-Chairman of the Board.

The Treasurer, Mr. McDermis Kls, then drew the attention of the making to the fact that <sup>The Dean of the Law School</sup> no satisfactory arrangement had been made regarding the salaries of Dr. Weldon and the Professor of Mathematics, Mr. McNeill; and in reference to that of the latter the President reported that an arrangement had been made with the authorities of the Presbyterian Church regarding an increase in the salary of the Professor of Mathematics corresponding with that made in the salaries of the other professors by the Board, and that the arrangement is that the Presbyterian Church will pay the whole salary of the Professor of Mathematics at the rate of \$2500<sup>00</sup> per annum <sup>condition 1883</sup> on that the Board furnish a salary of \$500<sup>00</sup> per annum for an instructor in Greek. As regards the Dean of the Law School he is common with the President himself is in receipt of the fees from his classes. Prior to the appointment of Dr. MacMechan all the professors were paid by their class fees. On his appointment it was settled that Dr. MacMechan should receive a fixed salary and no fees but it was felt that professors who had been in receipt of fees should continue <sup>to be remunerated</sup> on that system. No new appointment however has been made on the fee basis. After a brief discussion the general opinion was expressed that Dr. Weldon's salary should be at least as large as those of his colleagues whose salaries had recently been raised and it was understood that the President and Chairman should confer with Dr. Weldon and that he should be guaranteed by the Board a salary which with his fees would amount to \$2500<sup>00</sup>.

The Chairman then stated that while in London he had called on Lord Stratcove and had spoken to him informally about the College in the hope of interesting him in what it was doing and hoped to do. His Lordship was unable to promise assistance because of the many claims on him but promised every consideration as a statement of the position of the College should one be sent him. Since then his Lordship has paid a short visit to Halifax and addressed the students for a few minutes in front of the college on that occasion, being Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> of September. A.D. 1899.

Salaries  
Dean 9.55.  
Law School  
+  
Professor of  
Mathematics

Presbyterian  
Church  
or provide  
salary of  
2500<sup>00</sup>  
42. 100

Dean's  
Salary to  
be 2500<sup>00</sup>

Lord  
Stratcove  
p. 57.

In view of the foregoing it was, on motion by Mr. McJuno  
 duly seconded, resolved the Chairman and President  
 be a committee to prepare a statement of the affairs  
 of the college and to communicate the same to said  
 Board.

Dartmouth

Sill

53

It was then decided that the members of the Board  
 should visit Dartmouth on Saturday Oct. 9<sup>th</sup> in  
 response to the towns invitation to inspect the site  
 offered by the Town to the University -

Medical

College

of V. 63.

Dr. D. A. Campbell in reply to a question  
 stated that the affairs of the Medical College were going  
 satisfactorily and that the attendance this year  
 is better than for some time previously.

The meeting then adjourned at 4.50.

Gilbert S. Stairs  
 Secretary.

Walter A. Abbott

Chairman

STATEMENT of  
JANUARY 1st to

EXPENSES	
Salaries	
Salaries, School of Mines	\$20,183.34
Expenses " " "	2,000.00
Salaries " " Engineering	4.15
Fire Insurance	1,540.00
Printing and advertising	336.75
	1,080.55
Fuel and Light (Fuel \$460.32 )	
Taxes and Water rates (Light 502.62 )	962.94
Janitors	782.18
Interest on Overdraft	980.00
Repairs to Collage	167.86
Repairs to Granville Street properties	704.88
Vault Rent	40.25
Young Frise Fund	10.00
Avery Frise Fund	200.00
Telephone Rent.	25.00
Waverley Frise Fund.	31.50
McKensie Bureary	80.00
Sundries	250.00
McDonald Library Fund	78.43
Tutors and Lecturers	120.00
Dr. Forrest, Expenses, petty	2,000.00
McDonald property repairs.	289.75
Premium on Bond	58.00
Academy of Music Rent	40.00
	25.00
	\$31,940.29

SALEHUSIE COLLEGE  
to December 31st 1909.

## INCOME

McLeod Properties	\$3,373.60
McKenzie Bureau Fund	250.00
J. P. Mott Trust Fund	370.00
McCallloch Prize Fund	88.00
Sir Wm. Young Prize Fund	240.00
Dr. Avery Prize Fund	72.00
General Fund	2,687.00
Class Fees	8,216.00
George Munro Trust Fund	12,734.75
School of Mines	3,925.16
School of Engineering	175.00
McDonald Library Fund	120.00
Subscription to salaries.	2,950.00

---

\$35,204.51

---

Income exceeds expenses this year by \$3264.22

Minutes of Meeting of the Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the  
Bank of Nova Scotia on Thursday the 2nd. day  
of September A. D. 1910 at 4 P. M.

Present: - Mr. J. G. Allison, Vice-Chairman in the  
absence of the Vice-Chairman, present  
Rev. President Forest  
Hon. Mr. Justice Graham  
Mr. A. H. Mackay  
Mr. J. A. Campbell  
Messrs. J. G. Macdonald & C.  
R. W. Macgregor M. P. E.  
and the Secretary

The Minutes of the meeting of the Board  
held on the 28th. day of September 1909 were  
read and approved.

Appointment  
Hugh  
MacKenzie  
p. 51

The Secretary related that he had received  
a letter from the Provincial Secretary stating  
that the Com. in Council had been pleased  
to appoint Mr. Hugh MacKenzie K. C. of Lunenburg  
a member of the Board.

Resolution  
re  
The Ritchie  
Esq.  
p. 51.

The Secretary then read a letter to Mr. Thos  
Ritchie commending the following Minute  
drawn up by the Committee appointed for the  
purpose at the last meeting: -

The Members of the Board desire to place  
on record their sense of the great loss they  
have sustained by the death of Mr. Thos  
Ritchie. Members of the Ritchie family  
were always taken a deep interest in  
Dalhousie. When the College was re-opened  
in 1863 the late Mr. Justice John W. Ritchie  
was a member of the Board. His sound  
judgment and active co-operation in every-  
thing connected with the College were  
eminently helpful in the early days  
of Mackenzie & Thistle. He was

succeeded by Mr. Justice J. Roman Pitelie, who also took an active interest in College affairs. In 1893 Mr. Thomas Pitelie was appointed a governor. In several years he acted as Chairman of the Board. Wise in counsel, liberal in his support, he proved one of the best friends of the University. An upright and public spirited man, he will be missed in the whole community, but nowhere will his loss be more felt than on the Board of Dalhousie College. The members of the Board extend their heartfelt sympathies to Mr. Pitelie & the other members of the family in the great loss they have sustained.

Communication  
to  
Lord  
Strathcona  
s. p. 2

The matter of the communication decided to be made to Lord Strathcona then came up and after discussion it appeared that the letter had been sent to His Honor the Governor to be forwarded under a covering letter, but His Honor then said that the Chairman had misunderstood him - that he agreed to write a personal letter to Lord Strathcona & had done so, but thought the letter from the Board should go direct. The letter sent him he had retained under the impression it was a copy sent of his information. It was thereupon decided to obtain the letter from His Honor & forward it at once to Lord Strathcona.

Harborough  
Wood  
Ppty.

The Secretary also read a letter from the Hon. B. F. Pearson offering the Harborough Woods property for purchase by the College. He was instructed to acknowledge Mr. Pearson's letter & state that in the present circumstances the Board are unable to take any steps upon the basis suggested.

Ratification  
Chairman's  
acceptance  
and given by  
City of Halifax

Upon motion of Mr. W. Limes seconded by Mr. J. MacGregor it was resolved that communication by the Chairman by letter to the City Clerk dated June 4th

1909 of the Board's acceptance of the land bounded by Summer, College & College Streets placed to the College by resolution of the Halifax City Council of the 15<sup>th</sup> May 1909 he satisfied and confirmed.

Dartmouth  
Site  
Thanks of  
Board  
for offer  
p. 53

Upon motion by the President, seconded by his honor the Lt. Gov., the Secretary was instructed to thank the Mayor & City Council & the Board of Trade of the Town of Dartmouth for their very generous offer of a free site for the College made to the Board & to state that in the present circumstances the Board found it impossible for them to remove the College from the City of Halifax.

Financial  
Statement  
1909-10

The Treasurer, Mr. Holmes, then stated that he presented the Financial Statement for the year - January 1<sup>st</sup> to December 31<sup>st</sup> 1909. He stated that the excess of income over expenses was due to the fact that our due interest for about four years upon the Southwell mortgages held in the name of Dennis had been paid during the year & that the balance of the late Mr. J. F. Staint's subscription to the School of Mines had been paid by his executor during these years. He further stated that the balance that the auditor says ought to be included as principal is of long standing & that the depreciation of principal occurred about twelve years ago & there has been no depreciation of principal since that time, in fact there has been a considerable appreciation. For example the Bank of Commerce shares held at \$22,750.00 have appreciated in value about \$12,000. & the Bank of Nova Scotia shares have appreciated about an equal amount. He further stated that the accounts are kept, one income and one principal which are kept strictly separate.

Whole

Income  
to show  
on books  
Books

The Treasurer also stated that it was advisable to show the full income of the College & that for this reason Laboratory fees should be brought in full through his books & it was agreed that this might easily & should be done.

Spk adopted

It was upon motion of Mr. A. H. Gaskay, seconded by Mr. H. H. Haggren, resolved that the Treasurer's statement be received and adopted.

Sale

Mining  
Machinery

In reply to a question the President stated that he had made an arrangement with Mr. Lorton to sell the mining machinery lately in use in the basement of the College to the Technical College at the cost value with an allowance of 10% for each year that the various machines had been in use.

Science

Bldg

Plan

The Vice Chairman then stated that he considered it advisable that the Senate should have prepared & presented to the Board a sketch plan of a new Science Building with such requirements as the Senate thought advisable with an estimate of cost & after discussing the President stated that he would convey the wishes of the Board in this respect to the Senate & that he had no doubt that the Senate would be pleased to prepare such a plan.

Calendar  
Committee  
of Board  
to assist in  
revision

The Vice Chairman also stated that it has been intended the custom to have the Calendar formally approved by the Board & he proposed that it would be advisable for the purpose of familiarizing members of the Board with the arrangements of the University & the appointment of lecturers and readers which otherwise would not come before them that a committee of the Board should be appointed to go over the Calendar with the Senate before printing.



Calendar  
Revision  
Committee

After action duly made & recorded  
it was resolved that this suggestion be  
adopted & Mr. James F. C., Dr. A. H. Mackay  
& Mr. J. G. Macgregor & P. were appointed  
a Committee to del- with the Senate in  
the preparation of a Calendar.

Errors  
nature of  
duties of  
President

Mr. James then drew the attention  
of the Board to the serious nature of the  
duties of the President, particularly in regard  
to the reputation of students & the reputation  
of the school. After a brief discussion and a  
statement from the President that the  
Senate were considering this question & would  
probably deal with it through the machinery  
afforded by the Committee of Studies, it  
was decided to take no action in the  
matter at present.

The meeting adjourned at 5:25 P.M.

Walter H. H. H.  
Chairman

Gilbert S. Stairs  
Secretary

Minutes of Meeting of the Board of  
Governors held at the Bank of Nova Scotia on  
Monday, June 13<sup>th</sup> 1910 at 3 o'clock P. M.

Present - Mr. J. R. Allison - Vice-Chairman in the Chair,  
Rev. President Forest  
Rev. Dr. ~~W. H. McKay~~  
Dr. A. H. McKay  
Dr. G. A. Campbell  
Mr. Chas. Arentzald  
and the Secretary.

The Minutes of the meeting of the Board held  
on the 2nd day of February 1910 were read & approved.

Report  
of  
Senate  
—

The President then read a communication  
from the Senate with reference to various matters  
in connection with the University. Upon motion  
duly made and seconded the various reports and  
recommendations by the Senate were duly approved.

1. Library Report for the year 1909-10 showing  
receipts \$1,412.69, expenditures \$1,078.97,  
Balance \$333.72
2. The reappointment of Miss M. Gray as  
Assistant Librarian & Reader in English Compo-  
sition with remuneration of \$100. for the latter  
position.
3. The Chemical Laboratory Report for 1909-10 showing  
receipts \$1,301.06, expenditures \$601.16,  
Balance \$699.90.
4. The reappointment of Mr. C. D. Dickerson as  
Assistant to the Prof. of Chemistry for another  
year at a salary of \$1,200.
5. The Physical Laboratory Report for 1909-10 showing  
receipts <sup>\$322.96</sup> and expenditures, including some accounts  
not yet rendered, of \$377.62, leaving a probable  
deficit of \$14.66 (3)
6. That the report drawn up by Prof. P. McKay  
covering all aspects of the College work for  
year ending June 30, 1909, be received by the

- Board of Governors & that it be printed for private distribution under the supervision of the President & Prof. McKay.
7. That the present arrangements between the University and the Maritime Dental College be continued for a further period of three years.
  8. The President further recommended
    - (1) that Prof. Howe be re-engaged for another year on the same terms as heretofore.
    - (2) Also that Mr. Mackintosh, whose work had been very successful, be re-engaged for another year at a salary of \$1,200.

Chair of  
Physics

Successor

of Prof.

As. McKay

Ch. D.

p. 65

The President then reported as to the action taken with reference to the selection of a successor to Prof. W. S. McKenzie in the Chair of Physics. In opening he spoke generally on the necessity that the responsibility for professional appointments should ultimately fall on the President of the University. After mentioning that this University has been heretofore remarkably fortunate in the personnel of its staff, the President stated that he & Prof. McKenzie had been in communication with all the leading authorities in Physics in America & had also corresponded with Prof. J. C. McQueen of Edinburgh University with reference to the selection of a Professor of Physics. He mentioned the names of several candidates & stated that Prof. McKenzie had interviewed several of them. He recommended that Prof. W. S. McKay be authorized to proceed to Chicago for the purpose of seeing several and their appointments and closed by suggesting that a Committee of the Board be appointed to consider applications for the position of Prof. of Physics with full power to take action, the Committee then to report to the Board. In accordance with the foregoing suggestion, upon action duly made &

Committee  
of Selection  
Professor  
of Physics

recorded it was resolved that the following gentlemen should constitute the Committee for the above purpose, namely, Rev. Pres. Forest, Dr. A. H. McKay & Messrs. J. W. Allison & Messrs. McClure & C.

Halifax  
Medical  
College

v. 53.  
Carnegie  
Foundation

Stat  
of S.S.

Committee  
named by  
Dr. H. S. Bell  
68.

The President then drew the attention of the Board to clause 20.5 of the Senate communication, having reference to the visit of representatives of the Carnegie Foundation & the American Medical Association to the Halifax Medical College & to their report. He read (1) Resolution passed by a joint Committee of the Senate & of the Halifax Medical College. (2) Resolution passed by the ~~Medical Faculty~~ of the University. (3) Resolution passed by the Senate of the University. (4) Resolution passed by the Halifax Medical College at a meeting at which a Committee consisting of Dr. H. Nicholson, J. Stewart, R. F. Cunningham & A. W. H. Lindsay were appointed to confer with the Council of Dalhousie in reference to the above mentioned resolution.

The President then outlined the general procedure followed by the representatives of the Carnegie Foundation and of the American Medical Association on their visit to the Halifax Medical College and informed the Board of the gist of their report, whereupon it was, on motion duly made & seconded, resolved that a Committee be appointed to investigate the problems suggested by the above recited resolutions and by the report of the above mentioned representatives and to confer with the Committee appointed by the Halifax Medical College as above stated, and to report to the Board the result of their work, the Committee to consist of the Chairman of the Board, Rev. Pres. Forest, Dr. A. H. McKay, Mr. J. W. Allison & Mr. McClure & C.

Committee  
named by  
Board

Nomination  
of G. H.  
Mitchell Esq.  
v 65  
Biology -  
Office of Alumni

The Secretary then read a letter from Mr. P. A. Martin, Secy. of the Alumni Association, stating that Mr. Chas. H. Mitchell has been selected by the Association to be their third representative on the Board of Council, also a letter from Mr. P. A. Martin stating that the Alumni Association had passed the following resolution

Resolution of  
 Alumni re  
 Assist  
 Prof.  
 Biology  
 p. 50.  
 p. 66

at the Annual Meeting of the Association  
 held April 27, 1910. "Resolved that  
 the Alumni Association pledge itself to  
 the Governing Board of the University to  
 provide \$1,500. for the support of an  
 Assistant Professorship in Biology."  
 The consideration of these  
 communications was deferred to the next  
 meeting of the Board.

On which the meeting adjourned  
 at 4.15 P. M.

Gilbert S. Stairs

W. C. Phelps  
 Chairman

Secret ~~ary~~  
 1910

Minutes of Meeting of the Board of Governors held at the Bank of Nova Scotia on Monday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1910 at 3 o'clock P.M.

Present-

Mr. G. B. Campbell, Chairman, in the chair

Rev. President Forrest

Rev. Dr. Macmillan

Hon. Mr. Justice Graham

Dr. A. H. Mackay

R. M. MacGregor M.P.P.

Hugh MacKenzie K.C.

Hector McDermis K.C.

Mrs. J. W. Allison

Mr. Chas Archibald.

The minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 13<sup>th</sup> day of June 1910 were read and approved.

Rev. Dr. Forrest reported for the committee appointed to consider the selection of a Professor of Physics to succeed Prof. A. S. Mackenzie Ph.D. and on motion of Rev. Dr. Macmillan seconded by Hugh MacKenzie K.C. it was unanimously resolved that Dr. Howard L. Bronson of McGill College be appointed to the position on a salary of \$2200<sup>00</sup> for the first year.

The matter of an assistant to the Professor of Physics was left to be decided after consultation with Mr. Bronson.

Rev. Dr. Forrest reported the gift of a valuable collection of books from the estate of the late J. G. Stewart - and the secretary was instructed to acknowledge same to Mrs. Stewart.

A letter from the City Clerk with reference to the Post House property was read and the following committee was appointed to confer with a committee of the City Council, viz.

Messrs. G. B. Campbell, Chairman, Rev. President Forrest and H. M. James K.C. Treasurer.

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved to nominate Mr. Chas H Mitchell as a member of the Board of Governors - the appointment to be understood to be for three years - and to request

Chair of  
Physics  
62  
100

Asst. to  
Prof. Physics  
68

Gift  
Books  
Est. J. G.  
Stewart

City Home  
Ppty  
v. p 68  
Committee  
re same

Appointment  
Chas. H.  
Mitchell  
63.

the Lieut. Governor - in Council to confirm the action of the Board.

Biology  
-  
Kummi  
Assoc.

64. 67.

G.S.S.

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that the Secretary be instructed to send a letter to the Kummi Association expressing the appreciation of their offer to provide \$1500 per annum for salary of <sup>Assistant</sup> Professor of Biology and that the appointment of a Professor of Biology be left to the same committee as the Professor of Physics.

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved to hold regular quarterly meetings of the Board of Governors. Special calls of such meetings to be hereafter arranged.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned  
Mr. J. W. Allison acted as Secretary.

G. H. Campbell  
Chairman

Gilbert S. Stairs  
Secretary.

Minutes of meeting of the Board of Governors held at the office of the Treasurer Mr. H. McInnes K.R. on Monday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1910 at 8 P.M.

Present: Mr. G. S. Campbell Chairman in the chair,  
Rev. Pres Forrest. D.D.

Dr. A. H. Mackay.

Dr. D. A. Campbell

H. McInnes K.G.

G. H. Mitchell Esq.

and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 14<sup>th</sup> day of July 1910 were read and approved.

The Chairman then briefly states the purpose of the meeting to be for conference with a committee of the Alumni Association. Messrs Principal Brunning and A. S. Barnstead Pres. & Vice President of the Alumni Association were present and at the request of the Chairman each briefly spoke with reference to aims and methods of the Association - asking in particular that an official communication of the approval of the Board should be made to the Association and assuring the Board of the hearty support of the Association and of a wide spread desire among its members to cooperate with the Board in its efforts to advance the interests of the University.

In response the Chairman thanked the representatives of the Alumni and outlined in a general way what has been of late the policy of the Board. A general discussion ensued and the alumni were assured by members of the Board present that their efforts were highly acceptable. Messrs. Brunning & Barnstead then withdrew and the Board proceeded to general business.

Upon motion of Dr. A. H. Mackay, seconded by the President it was unanimously resolved to confirm the appointment of Mr. Clarence L. Moore as assistant professor of Biology at a salary of \$1500 per annum and the Secretary was instructed to notify Mr. Moore.

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that regular quarterly meetings of the Board be held at the College on the first Tuesday in the months of February, May, August and November.



Sec'y to  
Prof of  
Physics  
Resignation  
of  
Dr. Robert  
Murray

The Chairman then stated that he had refused Dr. Brown's request to be allowed to exceed the limit set him for salary of his assistant and his action was approved by the Board. Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved to accept the resignation from the Board of Dr. Robert Murray placed in the President's hands some time ago and that the Chairman and the President be a committee to draw a resolution to be placed in the minutes of the Board expressing their appreciation of the value of Dr. Murray's services to the University as a member of the Board.

W. B.  
Ross Kel.  
recomm.  
for  
appointment

Upon motion of Mr. C. H. Mitchell seconded by Mr. McInnes Kel. it was unanimously resolved that the name of Mr. W. B. Ross Kel. be recommended to the Lieut. Governor in Council for appointment to the vacancy caused by the resignation of Dr. Robert Murray.

G. D. Howe  
Chair  
Engineering  
Increase  
Salary

Pres. President Forrest then reported that he had received a telegram from Mr. G. D. Howe asking to be released from his engagement as a member of the Arching Staff for the coming session. After a general discussion it was upon motion duly made and seconded resolved that the secretary be instructed to send a telegram to Mr. Howe emphasizing the difficulty in which his request placed the Board and offering to appoint him permanently to Chair of Engineering at salary of \$1500 per annum.

Acad.  
Med.  
Aff.  
63

A letter was read from the Nova Scotia Medical Society and was referred to the committee appointed on 13<sup>th</sup> June last for action with other communications of similar nature.

City Home  
65-  
10

The Chairman laid on the table sketch plans of possible alterations in City Home building but all consideration of the matter was left with committee appointed on 14<sup>th</sup> of July last.

Alumni  
Assn.

Upon motion duly made and seconded the Chairman and the President was authorized to prepare a suitable communication to the Alumni Association upon the basis requested by the Principal & University.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned at 10 P.M.

W. B. Ross Kel.  
Chairman

Silbert S. Stairs Secretary

Minutes of meeting of the Board of Governors held at the Bank of Nova Scotia on Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> day of August A.D. 1910.

Present: Mr. S.S. Campbell Chairman in the chair  
 Rev. President Forest  
 Hon. Mr Justice Graham  
 Dr. J.A. Campbell  
 H. McDunn K.C.  
 Mr. J.W. Allison  
 Mr. C.H. Mitchell and the Secretary

The minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of August 1910 were read and approved. Communications from Messrs R.M. McGregor M.P.P. and H. Mackenzie K.C. regretting their inability to attend were read.

A telegram from Mr. E.D. Howe accepting an offer of the Board in terms authorized at its last meeting of the Board was read.

The Chairman reported that the following communication had been prepared and sent to Mr. Principal Manning, President of the Alumni Association that is to say:-

"At the last meeting of the College Board the Governors expressed a desire to place on record their high appreciation of the efforts of the Alumni Association to increase the usefulness and efficiency of the University. The offer of your Association to guarantee the salary of an assistant professor of Biology was heartily welcomed and approved of, and I was asked to thank the members of your Association for this additional evidence of their interest and cooperation. The Governors feel that no important movement looking towards the expansion of Dalhousie can hope to succeed without the hearty co-operation of the Alumni, and they are glad that you have appointed a committee to confer with the Board. Your committee will be called into consultation when important matters arise affecting the welfare of the College.

The Governors have under earnest consideration a proposal to acquire additional land for the purpose of

E.D. Howe

v. 68

p. 109

Alumni Assoc.

68

of the University, and hope soon to be able a position to make an announcement with regard to a future plan of development.

I shall be glad if you will take occasion to express our appreciation to the members of the Association over which you preside -"

The President reported that the following resolution had been prepared with reference to the resignation of the Rev. Robt Murray D.D. D.D. from the Board, that is to say

Resolved that in accepting Dr Murray's resignation the Board place on record their deep sense of obligation to him for his past services. Ever since the reorganization of Dalhousie in 1863 he has been one of its best friends and for thirty years has been an efficient governor. He has been particularly helpful in advocating its cause in the press and the College owns not a little to his able pen. The members of the Board tender him their hearty thanks. They hope that his life may long be spared. They know that as long as he lives the College and every good institution will enjoy his hearty advocacy."

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that the foregoing reports be received and adopted that the communication to the President of the Alumni Association be ratified and that the Secretary be directed to inform Rev. Dr. Murray of the terms of the resolution -

The Chairman then stated that the primary object of the meeting was to consider the advisability of making an offer to the City of Halifax to purchase for an University the property known as the City Home and also some other lots contiguous to the University property. He read a letter from Mr. Roper of S. M. Brookfield Esq. with reference to the cost of changes necessary for adapting the building to the use of the University. A general discussion ensued and it was then upon motion of Mr. Justice Graham seconded by Mr. Capt. Mitchell unanimously resolved that the committee appointed on the 4<sup>th</sup> inst to deal with the city's proposal be authorized to offer to the City of Halifax the sum of \$50,000 for the purchase for the University of the property known as the City Home with the buildings thereon together

Resolution  
re  
Resignation  
of  
Dr. Robt.  
Murray  
68

City  
Home  
65-68.

Offer of  
\$50,000

72

with the lots of land on Morris and Summer Streets  
between the latter street and the lots purchased or to be  
purchased by the Dean & Chapter of All Saints Cathedral.

On motion the meeting then adjourned at 4. P.M.

Gilbert S. Stairs  
Secretary

W. Campbell  
Chairman

Minutes of quarterly meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the College on Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> of November 1910 at 3 o'clock P.M.

Present Mr. G. S. Campbell Chairman in the chair  
 Rev. President Forrest  
 Hon. Mr. Justice Graham  
 Mr. G. A. Campbell  
 Dr. A. H. Mackay  
 Mr. J. B. Macintosh  
 Rev. Dr. Macmillan  
 Mr. J. W. Allison  
 Mr. Angus Archibald  
 Mr. H. MacInnes K.C.  
 Mr. C. F. Mitchell  
 Mr. R. H. McGregor and the Secretary

The minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 25<sup>th</sup> day of August 1910 were read and approved.

Rev. President Forrest reported that it had been thought advisable after consultation with Professor Brown to appoint Mr. Harold S. Davis assistant to the Professor of Physics at a salary of \$100 a month during the session, and upon motion duly made and seconded this appointment was confirmed.

The Chairman then stated that Mr. W. B. Ross had been appointed a member of the Board and that he hoped that Mr. Ross would find himself able to serve.

With reference to the City Home property the Chairman informed the Board that matters were standing pending reconsideration by the City Council.

The Chairman then referred to the negotiations pending with regard to the taking over by the University of the Halifax Medical College and stated that at the request of the special committee of the Board the committee appointed by the Halifax Medical College had prepared a statement embodying suggestions for the formation of Medical Faculty adequate for the present with an estimate of its probable cost.

The Secretary then read the statement above referred to together with amendments and suggestions made by the Halifax Medical College and by Mr. N. E. Mackay.

Assistant to  
 Prof. of  
 Physics  
 68

W. B. Ross K.C.  
 68

City Home  
 70, 71

Halifax  
 Medical  
 College  
 68

Special  
Committee  
re  
the  
College

Upon motion duly made and seconded the consideration of the said communication was referred to a special committee composed as under with power to investigate all questions affecting the taking over of the <sup>of the</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>medical</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>College</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>by</sup> the University and to report to the Board. The committee to include the members of the Finance Committee and of the special committee appointed on the 10<sup>th</sup> of June last viz:

The Chairman, President Forest, ~~Senator MacKeen~~ <sup>J. G. MacKintosh</sup>, Messrs. J. W. Allison, Chas. Archibald & H. McJames K.C. and Dr. A. H. Mackay.

re  
Receipt  
of  
the  
Hon.  
Col. Fraser

Upon motion duly made and seconded the Chairman and President Forest were appointed a special committee to draw a resolution expressing the Board's sorrow at the death of Hon. Col. Fraser late Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia and a member of the Board.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned

Gilbert S. Stairs  
Secretary.

Chairman

*[Signature]*

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the Bank of Nova Scotia on Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> day of December 1910 at 3 o'clock.

Present:-

Mr G. S. Campbell Chairman in the chair

Mr H. W. Jones K.E.

Mr J. B. Allison

Mr Chas. Archibald

Dr. A. H. Mackay

Mr J. L. Mackintosh

Rev. Dr. McMillan

Mr G. H. Mitchell

The minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 2<sup>nd</sup> day of November 1910 were read and approved.

C/S

and the Secretary.

Term of Service of Governors

Mr. Mitchell gave notice that at the next regular meeting of the Board he would move that the requisite steps be taken to have future appointments to the Board made for a term of years and not as at present.

Site

76

The Chairman then stated the purpose of the meeting to be the consideration of an offer received from the owners of the Sturley property for the sale of that property to the University. In introducing the subject he informed the Board that the offer made to the City of Halifax by the Board for the purchase of the City home property had upon notice to reconsider been referred to the Board of Works for a report which it was expected would be ready shortly.

City Home  
72-77

Sturley

72-76

The Chairman then read a letter from the Eastern Trust Company offering to sell the Sturley property to the University for \$5000, and he spoke briefly with reference to the offer and to the question of a change of site generally and of the resources and prospects of the College.

A general discussion ensued. The members of the Board present expressed their opinions fully and after some time it was decided that so serious a matter could not be settled without consultation with other members of the Board and with the professors and representative alumni of the College. No decision was arrived at but it was agreed that the Chairman should call a joint meeting of the Board, the Professors and the Executive Committee of the Alumni Association at an early date.

Joint Meeting  
76

Upon motion the meeting adjourned at 4:35 P.M.

G. S. Campbell  
Chairman

Gilbert S. Stairs  
Secretary





Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the Bank of Nova Scotia on Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> day of January 1911 at 12 o'clock noon.

Present:

Mr. G. S. Campbell Chairman in the chair  
 Rev. President Forrest  
 Dr. A. H. Mackay  
 Rev. John McMillan  
 J. Walter Allison Esq.  
 Chas. Archibald Esq.  
 H. MacIntosh Esq.  
 E. H. McGregor Esq. M.P.P.  
 H. McDermid K.C.  
 C. H. Mitchell Esq.  
 W. B. Ross K.C.

and The Secretary.

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was resolved that the minutes of the meeting held on 30<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1910 and on 17<sup>th</sup> January 1911 be taken as read.

The Chairman in opening made a brief statement with reference to the joint meeting of members of the Board of the Senate and of the Executive Council <sup>of the Alumni Association</sup> held at the college on the preceding evening to the effect that in his opinion there was a considerable opinion against the purchase of the City Home property and practically unanimity among members of the Senate and of the alumni present at that meeting in favour of the purchase of the Studley property and of a vigorous forward movement which all said that such a purchase would entail. He further briefly stated that personally he thought the Board would get better support were the Studley project undertaken and that he thought it would be ill-advised to build further upon the present state in view of the title upon which it is held. He then called for expressions of opinion.

After a general discussion in which all the members present took part it was upon motion of J. O. Allison Esq. seconded by W. B. Ross K.C. unanimously resolved:-

That the Board authorize the purchase of "Studley" provided that it can be had at a satisfactory price and that the Finance Committee be authorized and directed to take the necessary steps to carry out the purchase.

Sia

74 80

Purchase of Studley

74 80

*Finance Committee*  
*at the hall*  
*used-*

It was then upon motion of Mr. H. McDermas Kell, seconded by Mr. H. Mitchell by unanimously resolved that Mr. W. B. Ross Kell be a member of the Finance Committee of the Board.

*City Hall*  
 74

A question having been asked with regard to the offer made to the city of Halifax for the purchase of the City Home property and other lots it was agreed that the Finance Committee be authorized to revoke this offer if they thought it advisable to do so.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned at 12:57 P.M.

*W. H. Dyer*  
 Chairman

Gilbert S. Stairs  
 Secretary

## STATEMENT OF DALHOUSIE COLLEGE

JANUARY 1st TO DECEMBER 31st, 1910.

EXPENSES.		INCOME.	
Salaries .....	\$22,050.00	McLeod Properties .....	\$ 4,252.61
Salaries, School of Mines .....	500.00	McKenzie Bursary Fund .....	250.00
Salaries, School of Engineering .....	1,350.00	J. P. Mott Trust Fund .....	450.00
Fire Insurance .....	866.75	McCallach Prize Fund .....	88.00
Printing and Advertising .....	695.81	Sir Wm. Young Prize Fund .....	215.00
Fuel and Light ( Fuel...\$198.85 ) .....	657.13	Dr. Avery Prize Fund .....	80.00
Taxes and Water Rates .....	709.39	General Fund .....	2,178.41
Insurers .....	910.00	Class Fees .....	8,878.80
Interest on Overdraft .....	149.10	George Manrose Trust Fund .....	12,542.01
Repairs to College .....	1,236.25	School of Mines .....	479.16
Properties .....	317.45	McDonald Library Fund .....	105.00
Bank Rent .....	10.00	Subscription to Salaries .....	3,250.00
Young Prize Fund .....	200.00	Chair of Biology .....	400.00
Avery Prize Fund .....	26.00		
Telephone Rent .....	45.00		
McKenzie Bursary .....	200.00		
Sundries .....	263.70		
McDonald Library Fund .....	216.82		
Tobacco and Lectures .....	2,195.00		
Dr. Forrest, Expenses, petty .....	649.70		
Promittum on Bond .....	40.00		
Academy of Music Rent .....	95.75		
Stationery .....	266.23		
Auditor, 2 years .....	20.00		
	<u>\$33,504.07</u>		<u>\$33,790.24</u>

Income exceeds expenses this year by \$205.47; the "Subscription to Salaries" are generally payable in advance, otherwise there would have been a deficit.

Minutes of the regular quarterly meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the residence of G. S. Campbell Esquire on Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> day of February 1911 at 4 o'clock P.M.

Present Mr G. S. Campbell Chairman, in the chair  
Mr. H. McDimes K.C.

J. W. Nelson Esq.

Chas. Archibald Esq.

Rev. President Forest

Dr. A. H. McKay

Dr. D. A. Campbell

J. L. Mackintosh Esq.

Rev. Dr. Macmillan

Chas. Mitchell Esq.

W. B. Ross K.C. and the Secretary

The minutes of meetings of the Board held on the 30<sup>th</sup> of December 1910, the 17<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> January 1911 were read and approved.

The Treasurer, Mr. McDimes, then presented the financial statement for the past year which after discussion was upon motion of the Rev. Dr. Macmillan seconded by J. L. Mackintosh Esq. unanimously received and adopted.

The President then asked leave to secure a die for the Young Medal as the old die had been lost. It was thought advisable to have a suitable die and the President was authorized to take the necessary steps to secure one.

The Chairman then reported that the Committee appointed on the 2<sup>nd</sup> Nov. 1910 to investigate questions respecting the taking over of the Halifax Medical College by the University had met with representatives of the Medical College and had had a statement prepared showing the essential requirements should the Medical College be taken over by the University. It was estimated he said that the annual expenses would at first be about \$750, and annual fees about \$500. The University would therefore have to provide at least \$2000 a year to meet the expenses of the medical department.

Financial  
Statement

Die  
Young  
Medal

83

Halifax  
Medical  
College

73.

He further stated that the Committee after careful consideration and discussion with Hospital Commission and with leading physicians recommended that the University assume the responsibility for medical education in the province by taking over the work of the Halifax Medical College. It was the opinion of the committee that an offer of from five to six thousand dollars should be made to the Halifax Medical College for their property. In addition to this outlay an amount variously estimated at from \$1000 to \$2000 would be necessary for the cost of providing laboratory facilities and as above mentioned an annual sum of about \$2000 would have to be found for current expenses.

Offer  
approved  
84

A general discussion ensued whereupon it was on motion of J. W. Allison Esq. seconded by H. de J. Jones Esq. unanimously resolved that the report of the Committee with reference to the Medical College be adopted and that the Board offer to pay the Medical College a sum not exceeding \$6000 for a good title to their real estate and equipment of the Medical College and that it be left to the Finance Committee and the President to carry out the arrangements with the Medical College.

Studley

46 53  
105.

With reference to the Studley property the Chairman then stated that he had been in correspondence with Mr. Darling, an architect of Toronto with reference to plans for laying out the property. Mr. Darling advised that the services of a landscape expert be secured. It was however decided that nothing could be done at present. Further consideration of the matter was deferred until the spring.

Purchase

The Chairman then reported formally for the Finance Committee, re Studley property, that a sub-committee consisting of himself, Mr. de J. Jones and Mr. Ross had had meetings with the Eastern Trust Company and had tried to purchase the property for 45000 but had been informed that those interested would not sell for less than \$50000. The sub-committee had accordingly purchased the property for \$50000. The Chairman then read the correspondence

referring to the purchase and also a letter from Mr. S. M. Brookfield offering to be one of fifty to present Studdy to the Board of Governors.

Source  
of office  
of  
Governors

Mr. L. H. Mitchell then presented the following resolution for the consideration of the Board. Resolved

That in the opinion of this Board the present system of appointing Governors for an indefinite term (practically for life) is not in the best interests of the University;

further resolved that in future appointments to this Board the term of office of Governor be limited to six years, with the understanding the retiring members be eligible for re-appointment and that necessary legislation be obtained to bring about such change in the appointment of Governors. Mr. W. B. Ross seconded the motion to enable it to be discussed. After a general discussion further consideration was with Mr. Mitchell's consent deferred to a subsequent meeting.

Forward  
Movement  
55

The Leherman then stated that in view of the obligations which had recently been undertaken it was necessary that an earnest effort be made to provide further funds for the purposes of the University. At present it was not paying its way. For example an obligation had been undertaken to provide an increase of \$500 in the salaries of several professors. This was being met by subscriptions which certain members of the Board had agreed to make for a period of five years. It would be necessary to provide a capital sum to meet this increase in the salaries. He went on to say that in his opinion an effort should be made to increase the funds by at least \$300,000.

The following sums were necessary: -

For Medical Department, (College)	6000
- " equipment	3000
To provide endowment to meet running expenses	20,000
Do. for increase in salaries	50,000
To purchase Studdy	50000
To meet Service Building	6000
Additional endowment	<u>70,000</u>
In round numbers	300000

He was glad to be able today that already certain members of the Board had promised the sum of \$25000. The great question to be considered was how to proceed to raise this large sum. It was then upon motion of Mr. L. H. Mitchell seconded by Mr. McDaniel unanimously resolved that the Senate and the executive committee of the Alumni Association should be asked to send representatives to meet with the Board to discuss the matter in all its phases.

President  
Resignation  
15 54

The President then referred to his resignation letter before the Board at the meeting held on the 17<sup>th</sup> Jan. last and said that he thought steps should be taken at once towards the selection of his successor. With respect to his position as a member of the Board he referred to what he had said at that meeting and said that he wished it to be considered that his resignation was in the hands of the Chairman to be acted upon or not as the members of the Board thought best.

The President then withdrew from the meeting.

The Chairman then stated that an application had been made to the Trustees of the Carnegie Foundation for a retiring allowance for President Forest. A short discussion then ensued with reference to the appointment of a successor to President Forest. The general opinion was that the appointment should not be made hurriedly. Upon motion the meeting adjourned.

Walter Alderson  
Chairman

E. S. Stairs  
Secretary.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the office of the Treasurer on Friday the 9th day of May A.D. 1911 at 8 o'clock P.M.  
Present Mr J.W. Allison in the chair

Hon Wallace Graham H McInnes K.C.  
Lehon Archibald Esq. Pres. Forester  
Dr J.A. Campbell Esq. Mitchell Esq.  
W.B. Ross K.C. and the Secretary

The Minutes of the meeting held on the 7th of February A.D. 1911 were read and approved.

The Vice-Chairman then reported that the air for the Young medal had been ordered and that a plan of the Studley property, showing elevations, had been prepared by the Engineering Department and a copy had been sent to Mr. Darling, Architect, of Toronto.

The Vice Chairman also reported that in accordance with resolution passed on the 7th of February 1911 a meeting of the Board had been held with representatives from the Senate of the University and from the Executive Committee of the Alumni Association; that at this meeting a Committee had been appointed to name standing <sup>advisory</sup> committees on the Forward Movement, assign their duties and nominate their members; that this committee had reported and the standing committees had been confirmed by another joint meeting on the 24th of March 1911. A sheet showing the committees and their composition was laid before the meeting and upon motion of W.B. Ross K.C. seconded by Hon. Mr Justice Graham it was unanimously resolved that the appointment of the committees as confirmed on the 24th March 1911 be approved. (cf. p. 55)

The Secretary then read a letter from J.W. Allison Esq. dated April 6th 1911 conveying his resignation from the position of Vice Chairman of the Board. After discussion from which it appeared to be the desire of all present that Mr Allison should continue to be Vice Chairman it was upon motion of Hon Mr Justice Graham seconded by Mr McInnes K.C. unanimously resolved that Mr Allison's letter lie on the table.

The President then drew the attention of the Board to the advisability of having some repairs made to the stone fence at Studley and of letting the property for pasturage. After a short discussion it was upon motion of President

Young to  
beheld

Studley  
80

Forward  
Movement  
81

J.W. Allison  
Vice Chairman  
resignation  
laid on table  
c. 29.

Studley  
82

Property  
Committee



Property  
Committee  
56

President's  
Successor  
57  
98

Specific  
Lecture

Medical Faculty  
Committee  
80, 86

Salaries

Forest seconded by the McJannet K.R. unanimously resolved that a committee consisting of Messrs. Scribner Mitchell and The President be appointed to take full charge of the University Real Estate.

The matter of appointing a successor to Dr. Forest was then discussed and it was upon motion duly made and seconded unanimously resolved that Messrs. L.H. Mitchell, H. McJannet K.R. J.W. Allison and Rev. Pres. Forest be a committee to consider and recommend suitable appointments to fill the positions vacated by Dr. Forest.

The necessity of reorganizing the Medical Faculty involved by the agreement entered into with an Halifax Medical College made in accordance with the resolution of 7<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1911 to take over medical education was then discussed and it was upon motion duly made and seconded unanimously resolved that Dr. D.A. Campbell, Pres. Forest and Messrs. J.W. Allison, H. McJannet K.R. and Chas. Scribner be a committee to take charge of the reorganization of the Medical Faculty.

President Forest then mentioned that several members of the Staff desired an increase of salary. He thought that Prof. Brown, Prof. Moore and Mr. Davis were entitled to increases but said that he had informed the gentlemen concerned that in view of the financial position of the University and of the effort which was to be made to raise additional funds it was unlikely that very much could be done. The motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that the President and the Treasurer be committee to consider increases of salary and to make a report recommendation to the Finance Committee.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned.

J. L. Davis  
Secretary

Walter Alliston  
Vice Chairman

See Minutes p. 83.

DALHOUSIE COLLEGE FORWARD MOVEMENT.

STANDING COMMITTEES  
nominated by special committee appointed on 17th March, 1911.

Publicity Committee.

- |                           |                      |                      |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Prof. E. MacKay, Chairman |                      |                      |
| " H. Macneill             | Dr. A. W. H. Lindsay | To distribute        |
| " H. Murray               | Dr. F. Woodbury      | information about    |
| " R. Macgill              | Alvin F. McDonald    | the University and   |
| Pres. John Forrest        | R. H. Hattie         | the campaign for     |
| Prof. MacNeohan           | A. S. Barnstead      | funds in particular  |
| Dean Seldon               | Harold Davis         | by means of press    |
| Miss Jean Forrest         | Miss Grace Saunders  | and special publica- |
|                           |                      | tions.               |

Subscription Committee.

- |                          |  |                         |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| C. K. Mitchell, Chairman |  | To prepare lists of     |
| Prof. H. Murray          |  | possible subscribers in |
| J. W. Logan              |  | Halifax and elsewhere   |
| Gilbert S. Stairs        |  | with estimates of       |
| W. E. Thompson           |  | possible amount from    |
|                          |  | each.                   |

Alumni Organization Committee.

- |                         |  |                          |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Prof. H. Macneill       |  | To arrange for organiza- |
| R. H. MacGregor, M.P.P. |  | tion of committees of    |
| A. S. Barnstead         |  | Alumni in various        |
| " H. Trefry             |  | localities to obtain     |
|                         |  | information about        |
|                         |  | possible subscription    |
|                         |  | and assist generally.    |

General Aid Committee.

- |                  |  |                          |
|------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Prof. E. MacKay  |  | To investigate and re-   |
| Prof. C. D. Howe |  | port on means of general |
| Prof. Erncson    |  | aid to universities in   |
| D. S. Mackintosh |  | the United States and    |
|                  |  | elsewhere.               |

General Finance Committee.

- |                   |                       |                        |
|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| G. S. Campbell    | Prof. R. Macgill      | To deal with all       |
| J. Walter Allison | Prof. H. Murray       | questions involving    |
| Hector Moirnes    | R. H. MacGregor, M.P. | the actual collection  |
| Charles Archibald | Prof. H. Stumming     | of or appropriation of |
| W. B. Ross        | Dr. F. Woodbury       | funds.                 |
| J. C. Mackintosh  | Dr. A. W. H. Lindsay  |                        |
| President Forrest | Judge E. B. Wallace   |                        |
|                   | Gilbert S. Stairs     |                        |

Confirmed. Halifax, N. S., 24th March 1911.

G. S. Stairs  
Secretary Board of Governors.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the Bank of Nova Scotia on Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of May 1911 at 12:30 P.M.

Present: J.W. Allison Esq. Vice-Chairman in the chair  
H. McJames K.C. Chas. Archibald Esq.  
Mr. A.A. Campbell. Rev. Dr. MacMillan  
J.G. MacIntosh Esq. C.H. Mitchell Esq  
and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting held on the 5<sup>th</sup> day of May 1911 were read and approved.

The Vice-Chairman informed the meeting that the deed of the Medical College property had been executed and delivered to the Board.

The Vice-Chairman then presented the report of the Committee appointed on the 5<sup>th</sup> of May last with recommendations for the establishment of the Medical Faculty. The report was read by the secretary, also a letter from Dr. A.W.H. Lindsay referring to the same. After a general discussion it was upon motion of the Treasurer, Mr. McJames K.C. seconded by Mr. Archibald unanimously resolved that the report of the committee as aforesaid be received and adopted with the exceptions of clauses "f" and "k" as to which action is referred; that the men named in the report be a provisional faculty of medicine and be empowered to take the necessary steps for conducting the work during the coming session; that the Senate of the University be requested to report to the Governors on a permanent constitution for the faculty of medicine; that Dr. A.W.H. Lindsay be requested to act in the meantime as Secretary of the provisional faculty and the committee of 5<sup>th</sup> May be continued in office for such further consultation as may be necessary.

Dr. Mitchell after the property committee then informed the Board that the committee had inspected the Stables property and had expended some \$25<sup>00</sup> in repairs to fencing.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned.

Matthew Allison  
Vice-Chairman

Gilbert S. Stairs  
Secretary.

Medical  
Faculty  
p. 84  
92

See report  
p. 87  
p. 92

101

99.

Property  
p. 84, 105

## MINUTES.

A meeting of the Committee appointed by the Governors of Dalhousie University to confer with representatives of the medical profession with regard to the organization of a teaching Medical Faculty, and to receive suggestions as to the making of appointments on such a faculty was held this afternoon in the Court Room at Dalhousie College.

The President having explained the present position of matters, and that the Governors, having taken over the building and equipment of The Halifax Medical College, and being particularly anxious that in appointing the staff to continue the work they should have the sympathy and co-operation of all who were interested in the advancement of medical teaching, felt that they could not do better at the outset than to invite representatives of those who had been so long engaged as teachers at The Medical College to meet with their Committee and freely express their views on these important matters. He was glad to notice that every person invited had willingly responded, and at some sacrifice of their valuable time all were in attendance.

There were present in addition to the President and Dr. D.A. Campbell representing the Governors, - Prof. E. MacKay, and Drs. Cunningham, Curry, Lindsay and N.E. MacKay.

On motion Dr. Lindsay was appointed Secretary. It was first decided that suggestions should at present be limited to the appointment of the chiefs in each department, in order to secure as soon as possible the creation of the Faculty which thereafter would be in a position to advise as regards other appointments and other details.

Section 1. of the Report made August 27 1910. by the Committee of the Hal/Med. College to a previous Committee of the Governors being taken as a guide in the discussion, the following items were unanimously agreed upon for recommendation to the Governors.

(a), (b), (c), That the present University Professors of Chemistry, Physics and Biology with their Assistants are sufficient for the requirements of the Medical Faculty in these departments.

(d) That A.W.M. Lindsay, be Professor of Anatomy.

(e) That a specialist be secured for Physiology (including Histology etc.), as there does not appear to be any local man who can be recommended as fully qualified for this position, with all it is proposed it shall include.

(f) That the person appointed by the Hospital Commission as Government Pathologist be selected as Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology.

(g) That A.E. Buckley be Professor of Materia Medica.

(h) That N.E. MacKay be Professor of Surgery.

(i) That N.E. Cunningham be Professor of Medicine.

(j) That M.A. Curry be Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

(k) That J.J. Doyle be Professor of Hygiene and Med. Jurisprudence.

(l) That D.A. Campbell be Professor of Therapeutics.

(m) That the members of the visiting staff of the Vict. Gen. Hospital be, according to their positions, lecturers in Clin. Surgery, Clin. Medicine, Clin. Gynecology and Clin. Paediatrics.

(n) That special instruction in

[a] Diseases of the eye, ear, nose and throat;

[b] Diseases of the skin; be supplied by the appointment of

those in charge of these departments at the Vict. Gen. Hospital as Clinical Lecturer: and in

[y] Mental Diseases, by the appointment of the Medical Superintendent of the N. S. Hospital (Mount Hope) as Clinical Lecturer.

It was further decided to recommend to the attention of the Governors the need of extended facilities for instruction in Practical Obstetrics, and that efforts should be made at once to secure the admission of students in the Final Year to the Lying-in Ward in the S. A. Refuge.

Also that immediate efforts be made to secure the establishment of an out-patient department at the V. G. Hospital it being pointed out that in this way the present over crowding of the Hospital would be relieved and at the same time a very valuable field for instruction would be supplied.

The President having thanked the medical men present for their valuable assistance and expressed the gratification which he felt at the harmony and fine spirit displayed throughout the discussion, the meeting adjourned.

*A. W. M. Lindsay*  
Secretary.



DALHOUSIE COLLEGE  
HALIFAX, N.S.

-2-

With regard to the Departments of Physiology and Pathology (clauses e & f) recommendations as to additions are delayed pending the appointment in the first place, of the heads of these Departments.

I have further to report that considerable dissatisfaction is expressed by those concerned with regard to the descriptive title associated with several of the positions on the proposed staff - more particularly by those designated as Clinical Lecturers in Medicine etc. - and that a resolution was passed to the effect that the Governors be respectfully requested to reconsider the nomenclature adopted in regard to these appointments with which were also to be included the titles for the special appointments indicated under clause (n) and ~~o~~ *the assistant appointed under clause (p).*

Under ordinary circumstances this communication would be transmitted by way of the Senate of the University, and if such should really be the proper course I will be obliged if you will kindly so refer it. In any case I may say that the Calendar Committee - consisting of Professor E. MacKay and the Secretary - is authorized to appear and answer any questions or make any explanations that may be desired.

Yours truly,

Interim Secretary  
Provisional Medical Faculty

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the Bank of Nova Scotia on Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> day of June 1911 at 4 P.M.

Present:-

J. W. Allison Esq.	Vice-Chairman in the chair
Dr. A. H. Mackay.	Mayor Edinburgh
R. M. Mc Gregor M.P.	Hon. Senator McKern
A. Mc Innes K.C.	Dr. D. A. Campbell
Pres. Forrest	Res. Jno Macmillan
J. G. Mackintosh Esq.	Hugh Mackenzie K.C.
W. H. Mitchell Esq.	

Mr. W. H. Mitchell acted as Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting held on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of May 1911 were read and approved.

Judicial  
Faculty  
p. 56, 99

Dr. Forrest reported from the Committee appointed to take charge of the reorganization of the Medical Faculty. They had given considerable time and care to the matter committed to them. They had before them the proof sheets of the new calendar and also a letter dated 13/6/11 from Dr. Lindsay interim Secretary of the Medical Faculty recommending additional names. (See pp. 90, 91) These were approved. The only difficulty that had arisen was in connection with the naming of certain members of the staff. Several of them were lecturers, and intimated that they would not allow their names to go into the Calendar unless their request was granted. As the Calendar had been delayed for a long time the committee recommended that it be issued at once and that any space containing the name of any one refusing to appear as lecturer be allowed to remain blank in the meantime. Upon motion duly made and seconded it was resolved that the report of Dr. Forrest as above be received and adopted and that the Calendar Committee be instructed to issue the Calendar at once.

Appointment

Dr. A. A. Lindsay

[Fac. + Bact.]

c. p. 90, 91.

Upon motion of Dr. Forrest seconded by Dr. D. A. Campbell it was unanimously resolved that Mr. A. A. Lindsay be appointed Professor of Pathology and Bacteriology and that arrangements be made with him on the Provincial Government in regard to salary.

Dr. Forest

Successor

p. 54

The Vice-Chairman reporting from the committee to recommend appointment for the position vacated by Dr. Forest stated that that committee ~~had~~ was not prepared to make any recommendation as to filling the chair of History and Pol. Econ and as regards the Presidency of the University they desired to submit the names of Professors A. Mackenzie Ph.D., R. Magill Ph.D. and Howard Murray H.D. B.A. any one of whom they regarded as eminently suitable.

Appointment

A. Stanley

Mackenzie

as President

c. 9h. 97.

After discussion it was upon motion of the Mayor of Halifax, J. A. Leitch Esq. M.C. seconded by C. H. Mitchell Esq. unanimously resolved that the Presidency of the University be offered to Professor A. Stanley Mackenzie Ph.D. at a salary of \$3600 per annum.

C. H. Mitchell. acting Secy.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the Bank of Nova Scotia on Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> day of July A.D. 1911 at 11. A.M.

Present: J. W. Allison Esq. Vice-Chairman in the chair

Dr. A.H. Mackay. Senator McKee. Mayor J. A. Nicholson Esq.

Mr. James H. MacKeown Esq. Mr. Justice Graham. Dr. Geo. MacCallan.

Dr. D. A. Campbell. G.H. Mitchell Esq. and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meeting held on the 25<sup>th</sup> June 1911 were read and approved.

The Vice Chairman read a copy of his letter to Prof. A. S. MacKenzie offering him the Presidency and Dr. Mackenzie's reply as follows:-

Appointment  
A. Stanley  
MacKenzie  
1911

C O P Y

HALIFAX, N.S.

June 30th 1911

Dear Prof. MacKenzie:-

I am leaving tomorrow, together with Mr. H. McInnes and R. E. Harris for Montreal, and will not be back till Tuesday evening (July 4th), so am writing this note in case you do not return to the city before I leave.

I am very pleased to tell you that at a largely attended meeting of the Governors of Dalhousie University, held on Wednesday last, the three names I mentioned to you were the only ones presented, and by a unanimous vote you were elected as President of the University- at a salary of THIRTY-SIX HUNDRED DOLLARS per annum- which position we all trust you will consent to accept.

I may say that it was understood by the Board no mention would be made outside until we had received your consent.

With congratulations and very best wishes. Believe me

Yours sincerely

sgd.-

J. WALTER ALLISON

Vice Chairman

Prof. A. Stanley MacKenzie, B.A.  
77 East Young St.

HALIFAX



After a short discussion upon the foregoing con-  
 an acceptance of the position at this <sup>Pro in Examinations</sup>  
 critical period.

Aware of my own deficiencies, but trusting  
 in the judgment of my friends as to my  
 adequacy for the position, and relying on  
 the Board's Cordial Support, I accept  
 the trust offered me.

In order to prevent any possible misunder-  
 standing in the future, I would like to have  
 it a condition under which I make  
 my acceptance, that in the case of all  
 appointments to the staff, the Board, on making  
 appointments, give consideration only to those  
 persons nominated by the President of the  
 University. This has practically been the  
 custom here, and is a rule in almost all  
 the Universities on this side of the Atlantic.

I feel convinced that all those interested in  
 the success of the University - realize that a  
 reorganization of the various forces that go to  
 make up the University - must be immediately  
 undertaken and steadily worked out, now  
 that the Greater Dalhousie is more  
 than an idea, and we are starting to  
 lay the foundations of a truly strong  
 Maritime University. I can only say  
 that in accepting the honourable  
 position you have offered me, I  
 do it with the earnest sense of the

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of

3 Hollis St.  
Halifax

July 7<sup>th</sup> 1911  
My dear Mr Allison:—

In acknowledging the receipt of your letter of June 30<sup>th</sup> notifying me that the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University had elected me as President of the University, I write to convey to the Board my deep sense of the great honour they have paid me, the highest in the gift of our Alma Mater. My feeling might be one of supreme pride and pleasure, were it not sadly tempered by the knowledge of the responsibility to be assumed

the avowal of the undertaking but with the will to give to it the best that is in me.

I have the privilege to be

Very faithfully yours  
A Stanley MacKenzie

Prof. Walter Allison Esq.  
Vice-Chairman of the  
Board of Governors  
Dalhousie University

sd.-

J. WALTER ALLISON

Vice Chairman

Prof. A. Stanley MacKenzie, B.A.  
77 East Young St.

HALIFAX

After a short discussion upon the foregoing communication it was upon motion of H. McDermoc K.E. seconded by Rev. Dr. Macmillan unanimously resolved that in reference to the condition in the letter of Dr. Mackenzie that appointments to chairs be only made on the recommendation of the President the Board is of opinion that it ought not to surrender its power of appointment to the respective chairs though the Board recognizes that the utmost deference should as in the past be paid to recommendations of the President made after consultation with the Board; and also that it is the opinion of the Board that the President of the University should be a member of the Board and that the Secretary do inform the Provincial Secretary that the Board recommend that President A. Stanley Mackenzie Ph.D. be appointed a member of the Board of Governors in place of the late Hon. Duncan Cameron Fraser.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned.

Libert S. Davis  
Secretary

Board of  
Governors.  
Appointment  
of Rev. Dr.  
Mackenzie

Responsibility to be assumed

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the Bank of Nova Scotia on Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> day of September at 12 noon.

Present:- Mr J.W. Allison, Vice Chairman in the chair  
Mr C.W. Archibald, Rev Dr Forest, Dr D.A. Campbell  
Mayor Chisholm, Messrs J.C. Macintosh G.H. Mitchell  
Dr. A.H. Mackay Dr A.S. Mackenzie and the Secretary.

The minutes of a meeting held on the 28<sup>th</sup> day of June '91 were read and approved. The Secretary then laid on the table the University Calendar for 1911-12 which upon motion duly made and seconded was approved.

The Secretary then read letters from Dr A.J. Leovic, of 27<sup>th</sup> May 1911 offering to present a number of medical works to the University and another letter from the same gentleman, of 3<sup>rd</sup> May, offering to place at the disposal of the University a variety of medical and surgical instruments for the benefit of such graduates in medicine as the Board of Governors may deem worthy of assistance: stating that under instructions from the Vice Chairman he had written to Dr Leovic accepting and thanking him for these gifts. Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved the Secretary communicate to Dr Leovic be satisfied and confirmed and that the gifts offered by Dr Leovic be accepted upon the terms of his letters.

The Secretary then read a letter from Dr A.C.H. Lindsay, 29<sup>th</sup> July '91 offering to present a number of medical periodicals to the Medical Library, upon conditions stated, and to contribute the sum of three hundred dollars (\$300) to be applied at once in starting the development of a Museum of Pathology and Anatomy. Upon motion of Mr G.H. Mitchell, seconded by Dr D.A. Campbell, it was unanimously resolved that Dr Lindsay's generous offer be accepted upon the understanding however that the University in the present straitened situation of its resources is unable at once to undertake the binding of such of the journals as require it.

A letter from the manager Mr Electric Tram Co. was also read, asking leave to build a retreat, for patients of the tram line, on the property of the University at the corner of Leakey Road and Oxford Street. On motion, G.H. Mitchell, seconded by Mayor Chisholm it was unanimously resolved that permission

Donations  
by  
A.J. Leovic  
29/11/11

Donations  
by  
A.C.H. Lindsay  
29/7/11  
Eng Lib. &  
Museum  
of  
Pathology

Tram Co  
Shelton

be granted to an Iron Company to build such a shelter as is described in their letter subject however to an absolute liability on their part to remove it upon notice from the Board.

The Secretary reported that he had had a letter from the Secretary, Victoria General Hospital Commission with reference to a payment to be made by the Government to the Commission for the use of the proposed Pathological Laboratory; and that he had referred this letter to the Committee for the re-organization of the Medical Faculty. Dr Mackenzie informed the Board that the matter was under consideration of the Committee who were negotiating with Hospital Commission.

The Secretary then read a letter from Dr A. W. Lindsay, Secy. Medical Faculty, with reference to bonds required to be given by the University to the Inspector of Anatomy for the proper disposition of anatomical subjects and read the form of bond which had been drafted for that purpose. On motion of Dr Forrest, seconded by Dr Mackenzie, it was unanimously resolved that the bond in the form read by the Secretary be approved and that the Professor of Anatomy be authorized to affix the corporate seal of the University to and to execute in the name and on behalf of the University such bonds as may from time to time be required with respect to subjects for the Department of Anatomy.

Upon motion of Dr. Mackenzie seconded by Messrs. Schishler it was unanimously resolved that the Res. Dr. John Forrest be appointed Emeritus Professor of History and Political Economy with a seat on the Senate.

Dr Mackenzie then reported that great difficulty had been met in filling the chair of History and Pol. Econ. but that the Committee had finally succeeded in obtaining the services of Dr J. A. Estey and that they recommended his appointment for the ensuing year. Upon motion of Dr Mackenzie seconded by Mr Mitchell it was unanimously resolved that Dr. J. A. Estey be Associate Professor of History and Political Economy for the present year at a salary of \$1500.

Dr Mackenzie then reported at some length with reference to the chair of Physiology stating that it was particularly

Medical  
Faculty

Pathology  
Lab.

9. 10. 11  
to.

"Badaver  
Bonds"

Dr. Forrest  
Emeritus  
Professor

Chair  
Hist and  
Pol. Econ  
Dr J. A. Estey

Physiology  
Dr. W. Harris

difficult to find a suitable man for the chair, especially at the limited salary which had been decided upon. He had however now report that Dr. D. F. Harris M.A. F.R.S.E. &c. had cabled that he would accept the appointment at a salary of \$2000 a year. On motion of Mayor Blitchholm seconded by Dr Mackenzie it was unanimously resolved that the appointment of Dr Harris as arranged by Dr Mackenzie be confirmed.

Civil Eng.  
Prof.  
G.D. Howe.  
p. 69.

Dr Mackenzie then states that Prof G.D. Howe had received a good offer from another institution and that the Committee thought that it would be wise to retain his services if possible, and with that in view had offered to increase his salary from \$1800, as at present, to \$2000 a year and that Mr Howe had consented to remain upon those terms. On motion of Mr Hutchell seconded by Mayor Blitchholm it was unanimously resolved that the increase be confirmed.

Physics  
Prof. Brown  
65, 103

A short discussion then ensued with reference to Prof Brown's salary. When he was appointed his salary was fixed at \$2200 for the first year; the matter of its increase was to be settled later. Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that the matter of Prof. Brown's salary be referred to Dr Mackenzie and the Treasurer Mr McInnes to be settled by them with Professor Brown.

Tutor in  
Classics  
John Stewart  
52.

The attention of the Board was drawn by Dr Forrest from the fact that the Professor of Classics thought that Mr J. McF. Stewart, his classical tutor, should have an increase of salary. Upon motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that Mr Stewart's salary be increased from \$500 to \$600.

Junior  
Appointments

The following appointments upon motion duly made and seconded were also unanimously approved, namely:  
 Mr G. H. Johnstone to correct papers in mathematics, vice T. A. Wright's Salary  
 Miss Gray - Assistant Librarian, Salary \$200 from library funds <sup>remission of fees</sup>  
 Miss M. Shannon - reader in English Composition - \$200  
 Miss A. Joyce Morris, as Secretary to the President at \$10 per week.

Remission  
of  
Fees

Dr. Mackenzie then drew the attention of the Board to the fact that it had been the custom in the past in certain cases to give free tuition. After a short discussion, it was upon motion of the Mayor, Mr Blitchholm, seconded by Mr. G. D. Hutchell unanimously resolved that in future there be no remission of the fees payable to the University, except of class fees in the case of the blind.

Senate

The President then referred to the advisability of making an arrangement

Representation  
of  
Medical  
Faculty  
86.

College  
of  
Pharmacy

Agreement

at once for the representation of the Medical Faculty upon the Senate of the University. Owing to the lateness of the hour further discussion of this was delayed and the President was asked to be prepared with a recommendation at the next meeting of the Board.

Dr Mackenzie then states to the Board that he had been approached by a number of gentlemen interested in the teaching of Pharmacy, who informed him that the Nova Scotia Pharmaceutical Society in order to provide better facilities for the work of men preparing for their profession who do not go away to foreign colleges, determined to start a Nova Scotia College of Pharmacy. The Society asked for the cooperation of Dalhousie University and upon motion duly made and seconded it was voted :-

That in order to help the Society to inaugurate this movement, the Board of Governors of Dalhousie agreed to act as follows :-

1. To place at the disposal of the N.S. College of Pharmacy the old Assay Laboratory as it stands, the College of Pharmacy to put in at their own expense any additional apparatus and facilities they may need to make it suitable for their purposes; and the University to be at no extra expense on account of the presence of the College of Pharmacy in the building.
2. To charge the students of the College of Pharmacy a registration fee of \$200.
3. To allow the students of the College of Pharmacy to attend free of charge any purely lecture classes now given by the University.
4. That the students of the College of Pharmacy pay for the laboratory work of any class at the same rate as would be paid by University students.
5. That if any modified course has to be given for their students, the College of Pharmacy shall remunerate the instructor giving such course.

This arrangement to hold for year 1911-12 only.

The Mitchell Chairman of Property Committee reported that the Medical College Building was in need of minor repairs and of painting.

Upon motion duly made and seconded it was resolved that the property committee prepare a description and estimate

Property  
104

of the cost of the repairs necessary and refer the same to the  
Finance Committee who are authorized to take what steps they  
think necessary

Upon motion the meeting adjourned.

Gilbert S. Stairs



DALHOUSIE COLLEGE.  
HALIFAX, N.S.

October 17, 1911.

G. S. Stairs, Esq.,  
Secretary Board of Governors,  
St. Paul Building,  
City.

Dear Gilbert:

There was an informal meeting of the  
Executive of the Board this morning, and Mr. Holmes  
asked me to make a Minute of the meeting; and though  
he did not say that I had better give it to you, I  
suppose that is the best thing to do with it, in order  
that it may be preserved for future reference.

Sincerely yours,

*A. Stanley Mackenzie*  
President.

Encl.

A.S.M./E.



of the cost of the repairs necessary and refer the same to the  
 Finance Committee who are authorized to take what steps they  
 think necessary  
 Upon motion the meeting adjourned.

Walter S. Stearns



DALHOUSIE COLLEGE  
 HALIFAX, N.S.

MINUTES.

A meeting of the Executive was held in the Bank of  
 Nova Scotia on Tuesday, October 16th, at one o'clock, the following  
 members being present:-

Mr. Geo. S. Campbell, Chairman  
 Mr. J. W. Allison  
 Mr. H. McInnes  
 Mr. Chas. Archibald

President Mackenzie appeared before the committee, and  
 explained that the Department of Biology had no stated appropriation  
 from the revenues of the University for the ordinary purposes of  
 running the laboratory. He referred to the fact that the gift of  
 \$1,000 of Mr. J. E. Dunn was for the purpose of putting in permanent  
 equipment into the laboratory, and neither the Alumni nor Professor  
 Moore wished to put it into anything that was purely temporary and  
 perishable. The same is true of the gift of the class of 1913  
 which goes into specific instruments.

On motion (A) an appropriation of \$100.00 was voted  
 for the Biology Department, for the current year, for ordinary  
 expenses.

The President also reported that the Department  
 for several years had received no appropriation for any apparatus  
 its running expenses were only small, but that Geology 3, a new

of the cost of the repairs necessary and refer the same to the Finance Committee who are authorized to take what steps they think necessary

Upon motion the meeting adjourned.

*W. H. Lamb*  
Chairman

*Gilbert S. Stairs*  
Secretary.



DALHOUSIE COLLEGE  
HALIFAX, N.S.

-2-

was being given for the first time this year, and required microscopes of special character, of which only one sample is owned by the Department. Professor McIntosh requires at least one more, and ought also to have some small amount to meet the ordinary petty expenses of the laboratory.

On motion \$100.00 was voted to the Department of Geology for the current year, to be used for the best interests of the Department by Professor McIntosh.

The President referred also to the possibility of paying Dean Seldon and Judge Russell a stated sum, instead of the particular Fees of the lecture classes they give, and asked for instructions in the matter. He was advised to follow the matter up and make a report to the Board.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the College on Tuesday the 7th. November, 1911 at 4 P.M.  
Present Mr. S. S. Campbell, Chairman, in the Chair.

Hon. Wallace Graham,

H. McInnes K.C.

Dr. A. H. McKay

Dr. D. A. Campbell

Dr. A. S. McKenzie

Messrs G. H. Mitchell

J. C. Mackintosh

Charles Archibald

and the Secretary.

The Minutes of the Meeting of the Board held on the 19<sup>th</sup> day of September 1911 were read and approved.

The Treasurer, Mr. McInnes reported that the President and he had arranged with Prof. Bronson that his salary for the present year should be \$2400 as from the 1<sup>st</sup> of October.

Dr. Mackenzie informed the Board that he had been considering a provisional arrangement for the representation of the Medical Faculty on the Senate, and upon motion of Dr. Mackenzie seconded by Dr. D. A. Campbell it was unanimously

Resolved that the Faculty of Medicine be represented on the Senate provisionally for the year 1911-1912, by the Secretary of the Faculty, ex officio and two other members chosen by a mail ballot to be conducted by the Secretary of the Board. That the ballot be conducted as follows: To each member of the Faculty shall be mailed a list of the members of the Faculty,

(except the Secretary) with a request to return it by a certain date with a mark opposite the two (or fewer) names of those whom he wishes to vote for, the two having the highest number of votes shall be considered elected. In case of a tie the Secretary of the Board shall make the selection by lot.

Physics  
Prof. Bronson  
100.

Medical  
Faculty,  
Senate.  
100.

Dental  
Faculty  
Small

And also resolved that for the present year Dr. Frank Woodbury be a member of the Senate. On motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously Resolved, that the Chairman, Mr. McInnes and Dr. Mackenzie be a Committee to take up the question of the honoraria to be paid to teachers in the Medical Faculty.

Medical Fee  
Hygiene

Dr. Doyle  
Dr. Gordon

The President reported that he had been considering the appointment of a successor to the late Dr. Doyle to complete the course of Hygiene, and on motion of the President, seconded by Dr. D. C. Campbell, it was Resolved, that Dr. J. R. Gordon be appointed as lecturer in hygiene for the remainder of the year.

Pathology  
Lab.  
99

Dr. Mackenzie reported that he had not been able to get into touch with the Hospital Commission with respect to a pathological building, but that as things looked at present it was unlikely that such a building would be erected this year. Mr. Mitchell, for the Property Committee reported that he had obtained tenders for the painting of the Medical College. After discussion it was decided that the painting of the building should be postponed until the spring but that the repairs needed to the woodwork of the steps should be carried out at once. The President then

Property  
101

informed the Board that the total number in attendance at the University so far was 406 which was 26 more than last year and was also the largest attendance in the history of the University. He also referred to the recent death of Mr. Hugh McKenzie, K. C., one of the Governors, and it was

Attendance

Severe

Hugh  
Mackenzie  
K.C.

Resolved that Mr. McInnes and the secretary be a Committee to draw a minute expressing the Board's sense of loss sustained by the University in the death of Mr. McKenzie.

Selaries  
Dr. Weldon  
p. 52  
Russell

Property

Studley  
80.86.

Toward  
Movement

J. H. Dunn  
Gift

Property

Insurance

Referring to the proposal made by Dr. Weldon to commute his fees for a fixed sum, Dr. Mackenzie reported that, after a conference, Dr. Weldon and Mr. Justice Russell had decided that they would prefer to go on under the old arrangement. The Chairman then stated that Mr. Frank Darling of Toronto a distinguished architect had arrived in the city that Mr. Darling had offered to give the University the benefit of his advice with respect to the Studley property in return simply for his out-of-pocket expenses and that the President and he would accompany Mr. Darling to the property as soon as convenient.

He also said that he had interviewed Lord Strathcona on several occasions while in London and had interested him in the University. He read a letter from Lord Strathcona in which he expressed his appreciation of the work done by the University but said that he was unable at present to undertake to give it any financial assistance.

The Chairman, however, said that, as gentlemen were aware, Mr. James Dunn had agreed to contribute \$25,000 and he read a letter from Mr. Dunn to that effect.

It was decided that the thanks of the Board should be tendered to Mr. Dunn and the Chairman said that he would attend to this.

Mr. Mitchell Chairman of the Property Committee then brought up the subject of fire insurance on the University Building, and it was decided that the amt. of insurance on the building should be increased from \$42,500 as at present to \$60,000 with an 80% co-insurance clause, it being considered that this increase could be obtained with no appreciable addition to the cost of the insurance.

With reference to the insurance on the contents of the building, the property committee was requested to make an inspection and report upon the advisability of increasing it and

the manner in which the insurance should be placed, Mr. Mitchell then expressed the opinion that he thought it would be in the interest of the University to have the Board of Governors meet more frequently, and proposed that the Board should meet monthly.

Monthly  
Meetings  
of.

Upon motion of Mr. Mitchell, seconded by Dr. McTear, it was, after a brief discussion, unanimously resolved that the Board meet hereafter on the 1<sup>st</sup> Tuesday in each month.

Property  
deed  
from City.

Reference having been made to the deed to be given by the City of the property in front of the College Building, the Chairman stated that he would endeavour to obtain its delivery.

Upon motion the meeting adjourned.

G. S. Stairs  
Chairman

Gilbert S. Stairs  
Secretary

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held in the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia on Tuesday December 5th, 1911, at 4 o'clock, P.M.

Present: Mr. G. S. Campbell, in the Chair. Dr. A. H. MacKay; Rev. Dr. Forrest Rev. John MacMillan; The Mayor of Halifax Senator MacKeen; Dr. S. MacKenzie Messrs. J. C. MacKintosh, C.H. Mitchell Charles Archibald and the Secretary

The minutes of meeting of the Board held on the 7th day of November, 1911, were read and approved.

The Secretary reported that the election held under resolution passed at the meeting on the 7th of November, 1911, had resulted in the selection of Dr. N. F. Cunningham and Dr. N. F. MacKay to represent the Medical Faculty, together with the Secretary of the Faculty, ex officio, on the Senate of the University, provisionally, for the year 1911-12. On motion duly made and seconded the report was adopted.

*Medical members of Senate*

Mr. Mitchell for the property committee, then reported that insurance on the building and its contents had been arranged for in accordance with resolution passed at the last meeting, as follows:-

		5 years	
Building	\$60,000. (80% Coinurance)	85¢	510.00
Contents	\$30,000.	1¢	300.00
	<u>\$90,000.</u>		<u>\$810.00</u>

*Insurance*

and mentioned that the insurance at present was as follows:-

Building	\$42,500.		
Contents	11,500.		
	<u>\$54,000.</u>	costing - 5 years	883.75
\$36,000. additional	-----	Saving .....	<u>273.75</u>

On motion duly made and seconded, Mr. Mitchell's report was adopted. Mr. Mitchell was authorized to employ an appraiser to value the building for insurance purposes, and the property committee were also authorized to obtain and place six fire extinguishers if they thought it advisable.

106 b.

-2-

Dr. MacKenzie then reported verbally that the fees collected by the University for this year were as follows:-

Arts and Science about	\$12,000.
Law School, about	2,500.
Medical School, about	5,000.
Total fees paid in, about	<u>\$19,500.</u>

The 1911

He also mentioned that Prof. Harris had written to him with respect to form of contract of engagement and that he had referred the letter to the Chairman. After a short discussion it was considered that it would be advisable to have a form of contract with instructors instead of merely informal agreements by letter as at present, and upon motion duly made and seconded it was resolved that the Chairman, President, Rev. Dr. Forrest and Mr. McInnes be a committee to prepare form of contract for this purpose and to submit the same for the approval of the Board.

Contracts with Instructors

Dr. MacKenzie then read a letter from Mr. Sexton, Principal of the Technical College, with reference to taking over the machinery and supplies still in possession of the University and formerly used for their mining school. The President was authorized to carry out the transfer on the terms agreed upon.

Transfer of machinery to Technical School

The Chairman then reported that he had taken up the matter of obtaining delivery from the City of the deed covering the property which the Council had decided to present to the University and said that Mr. McInnes would take the matter up on his return, with the City Solicitor as the only thing that held the matter up at present was the form of the conveyance.

Deed from City

The Chairman also reported re Studley property. That Mr. Darling had been in Halifax and looked over the ground and would prepare a scheme for laying it out and for placing



106c.

-3-

the buildings. Also that Professor Mawson, a landscape expert, had inspected the property and had agreed to look over Mr. Darling's plans and give his opinion upon them.

The Chairman also informed the Board that so far \$90,000. had been secured in the Forward Movement. This included Mr. Dun's subscription, <sup>of \$2500</sup> for which Mr. Dun had been formally thanked, which left \$65,000. from Halifax itself to date.

The Chairman then stated that he had received a letter from the Secretary tendering his resignation: that this was necessary in view of Mr. Stairs' early departure to reside in Montreal. On motion of Mayor Chisholm, seconded by Dr. Forrest it was unanimously resolved that Mr. Stairs' resignation be accepted and that Mr. W. E. Thompson be appointed Secretary in his place.

Upon motion of Mr. C. H. Mitchell, seconded by Dr. MacKenzie, it was unanimously resolved that the Board wish to put on record their recognition of the efficient services of Mr. Gilbert S. Stairs as Secretary to the Board, and in offering him their thanks for the generous assistance he has given, to express their regret at his leaving Halifax and to wish him every success in his new surroundings.

Mr. Mitchell then referred to the approaching annual meeting and suggested that it would be interesting to all the Governors and desirable in every way to have the Treasurer's report presented in more detail than usual and to express the hope that a full statement of the investments of the College would be presented with a detailed statement of its receipts and expenditures which might afterwards be embodied in a

*of Liverpool England**Shedley**Forward  
movement**Resignation  
of Stairs**Appointed  
W. E. Thompson**Vote  
of appreciation  
to Stairs**Fuller  
Financial  
Report for  
annual  
meeting*

106d

-4-

report from the President of the University. Mr. Mitchell's suggestion was favorably received and the Chairman stated that he would confer with the Treasurer with respect to it.

On motion, the meeting adjourned.

Gilbert S. Stairs

Secy

W. Campbell

Chairman

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held in the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of January A.D. 1894 at 4 o'clock in the afternoon

Present. Mr. E. S. Campbell presiding  
Hon. Mr. Justice Graham His Worship  
Walter Halyard, W. B. Ross &c.  
Charles Archibald Esq. Dr. Adair King  
Dr. A. S. McKenzie. C. Mitchell Esq  
and the Secretary

Minutes of the meeting of Dec 5<sup>th</sup> read and confirmed

Mr. Ross asked for information as to the nature of the property in front of the College Building to the College by the City. His Worship pointed out that the resolution of the Council giving this property to the College did not include the right to the street passing through and that another resolution of Council would be necessary. At the request of the Chairman His Worship undertook to have the necessary resolution introduced at next meeting of the Council. The matter of the form and conditions of the deed was left to Mr. & Mrs. Jones to arrange with the City Recorder.

His Worship Mayor Clouston then brought up the matter of the Correspondence between the City Engineer and the Board in reference to the proposed Boulevard out Morris St. and asked for an answer to be sent to the City Engineer last letter of Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

After discussion it was moved by Mr. Mitchell and Dr. McKenzie and carried that a Committee consisting of Mr. E. S. Campbell, Dr. A. S. McKenzie, W. B. Ross and the Secretary

Present

Read from City

Boulevard  
ret

be appointed to confer with His Worship the Mayor and the City Engineer and endeavour to reach an understanding in reference to all matters outstanding between the City and the College including the Deal of the front lot, the Boulevard, the Extension of Morris St and the Widening of Coburg Road and to report at the next meeting of the Board.

Dr McKeuzie presented the report of the Committee appointed to recommend the number of Lectures and Clinics which the different Sections in the Medical College would be expected to give and the Honorarium for each Lecturer. The report was as appended below which after explanation by Dr McKeuzie was received and adopted subject to some possibly some minor changes.

<u>Subject.</u>	<u>Instructor</u>	<u>No. of hours</u> <u>allowed per</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>Honorarium</u>
Materia Medica	Dr. A. F. Buckley	75 Lec.	\$175.00
Practical Materia Medica	Dr. C. E. Pattner	50 Prac	100.00
Anatomy - Senior Demonstrator	Dr. M. A. MacAulay	120 Dem.	75.00
" - Junior "	Dr. K. A. MacKenzie	120 "	75.00
Obstetrics 1 - Midwifery	Dr. W. B. Almon	75 Lec.	150.00
Obstetrics 2.- Mid. and D.W.C.	Dr. M. A. Curry	(50 Lec. ) (25 Clin. )	150.00
Medicine	{ Dr. H. F. Cunningham	50 Lec.	125.00
	{ Dr. L. M. Murray	75 Lec.	150.00
	{ Dr. L. W. Silver	15 Lec.	30.00
	{ Dr. G. L. Sinclair	10 Lec.	20.00

Proposed  
Summit

The Chairman reported satisfactory progress with the work of securing subscriptions for the Forward Movement and mentioned particularly how he had secured when nearly the amount is N. Curry \$500 and Wm. Dool \$200. He had hopes for several other large subscriptions for other gentlemen whom he had interviewed there.

Dr. McKenzie reported that arrangements were in hand for an action caucus of the City and also for the visiting of prominent persons.

Meeting adjourned at twelve

G. H. Campbell  
Chairman

W. Thompson  
Secy

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Governors was held at the Bank of Nova Scotia, Feb. 6th, 1912.

Present: Mr. G. S. Campbell, chairman; President MacKenzie, Dr. A. H. MacKay, Hon. R. M. McGregor, His Worship Mayor Chisholm, Rev. Jno McMillan, D.D., Mr. Chas. Archibald, Mr. C. H. Mitchell.

The minutes of last meeting were read and confirmed.

In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. C. H. Mitchell acted in that capacity.

A letter was read from Professor C. D. Howe stating that he had been asked by President Cutten of Acadia College, Wolfville, to help them out of an awkward position caused by the illness of Prof. Durkee of the engineering department of "Acadia", and that after consulting with President MacKenzie, he had consented to lecture at Acadia on Saturdays until the work at Dalhousie is finished, after which he would give his full time to Acadia until the close of its session, subject to permission of the Board. Permission was granted.

A request from Dr. Fraser Harris, Professor of Physiology, to be allowed to open an office for consultation work, was presented by President MacKenzie, and was granted, provided it does not interfere with his regular work.

It was agreed to grant permission to the Alumnae Society of "Dalhousie" to use the house on the "Studlay" property as a lady students' residence, free of charge, until such time as said house is required for College purposes.

4  
 1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50

val  
 in

als  
 the  
 all

Present

Letter  
 from  
 Prof.  
 Durkee  
 at Acadia

\*  
 Dr. Harris's  
 request  
 for  
 office

Alumnae  
 Society  
 of Dalhousie

#2

It was agreed to pay \$25.00 towards the expenses of Rev. Johnson Ross, who is coming to Halifax in April to lecture before the Canadian Club and Presbyterian College, on the understanding that he is to address the Dalhousie Convocation.

25.00  
Canadian  
Club

President MacKenzie asked the Board to appoint one of its members to represent it on a committee, which is to consider matters in connection with the medical faculty. Mr. G. S. Campbell was appointed.

Medical  
Committee

President MacKenzie was authorized to offer the chair of History and Political Economy to Professor R. Magill, and in the event of his acceptance, to take steps to secure a suitable professor to fill the chair of Philosophy now held by Prof. Magill.

Chair of History  
Political Economy  
to be offered

The death of Mrs. George Munro of New York, widow of Dalhousie's greatest benefactor, was reported, and the chairman was authorized to send a telegram to Rev. Dr. Forrest expressing the sympathy of the Board with him and the family of the deceased, and asking him to purchase a funeral wreath.

Death of  
Mrs. Munro

Professor MacKenzie reported that the Maritime Dental College wished to be incorporated as a regular teaching faculty. He was authorized to confer with this body and ascertain their views. The opinion of the Board was that no action should be taken that would involve additional expense.

Maritime  
Dental  
College

The annual statement to Dec. 31st, 1911 was presented, but there being only one copy of same available, it was decided to postpone consideration of same until next meeting. In the meantime copies of same are to be furnished to each member of

Annual  
Statement

#3

the Board.

The meeting adjourned at 5.15 p.m.

5 March 1912  
W. J. [unclear]  
[unclear]

C. A. Mitchell  
Acting Secretary



Minutes of the Regular Monthly Meeting of the Board of Governors held at the Bank of Nova Scotia this 5<sup>th</sup> day of March 1892 at 4 o'clock

Present Dr. A. S. McKenzie, Dr. Farnat  
Dr. A. McLeay, J. C. Mackintosh, C. Mitchell  
and the Secretary.

Mr. Mitchell was asked to act as Chairman.

Annual Statement  
Printed copies of the annual statement and of the statements of the College were laid upon the table and the President & the Treasurer viewed the same. Further consideration was deferred till the Managers could be present.

Possession of Studley  
Mr. Mitchell brought up the question of the possession of Studley Station that he understood the late owners were still entering upon the premises using a second key which one had been handed over. After discussion the Secretary was directed to give formal notice under the agreement of sale that absolute and exclusive possession was claimed by the College unless the matter could be arranged with the University.

Condition of Studley House  
Dr. McKenzie reported he had gone through the Studley House and found it in need of considerable repairs and of new plumbing and an extension of the heating system.

He had given doubts as to its suitability for a Ladies Residence. Further consideration of this was deferred.

Class Rooms  
It being reported that a new flush closet was needed in the janitors quarters at the College the Building Committee upon motion of Messrs Mitchell & McLeay authorized to have one installed.

Dr. McGill  
Chair of  
Math & E  
Dr. McKenzie reported that Dr. McGill had accepted the Chair of History and Political Economy and asked for instructions from the Board as to the salary to be offered the new incumbent of the Chair of Philosophy.

Salary  
Chair of  
Physiology

The Board was of the opinion that the salary should be \$2000

Success  
of Rev. President  
fees

The question of fees coming on for discussion Dr. McKenzer & Dr. McKay heard that the Education Committee be authorized to law and medical fees be increased 20% and that the Calendar Committee be instructed to this effect. Carried

Medical  
College

Dr. McKenzer reviewed the history of the Maritime Dental College and stated that the faculty of that college were very desirous that the University take over their school. He had letters from Dr. Woodbury and Thomson on the subject and a formal proposition from the Executive Committee of the Dental Board of Nova Scotia and signed undertakings on the part of members of the teaching staff and administrators as to the services they were prepared to render. These documents were ordered to be filed and the following resolution was unanimously carried

Resolved

That the proposal of the Dental Board of the Nova Scotia Dental Association be favourably received and that this Board agree to cooperate with the Dental Board for the taking over of the Maritime Dental College and for its incorporation as a teaching faculty of the University

Pharmacy

upon motion of Dr. McKenzer and Mr. Mitchell it was decided to continue the Pharmacy arrangements for another year

Fire extinguishers

Mr. Mitchell reported that five fire extinguishers had been purchased and placed in the College Building

Meeting adjourned 5:45

Charles H. Stokely

W. L. M. P. in  
Duty

Minutes of the Regular monthly meeting of the Board held at the Bank of Nova Scotia this 2<sup>d</sup> day of April 1892 at 4 o'clock

Present:

Dr. A. S. McKuzer, C. H. Mitchell  
R. W. M. Ingon and the Secretary

After waiting till 5.15 no other members appearing and it being considered too small a meeting to decide upon the important matters which should be discussed and decided the meeting adjourned.

W. Thompson  
Secretary

Apr 9<sup>th</sup>

Bank of Nova Scotia April 9<sup>th</sup> 1912  
Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held this day at 4 o'clock

Present

Present Charles Mitchell presiding  
Judge Graham Rev. John McCallum, Senator Litan  
Hon. R. W. M. Ingon, Mayor Chisholm, Rev. Dr. Farnet  
C. H. Mitchell Dr. A. S. McKuzer and the Secy

Minutes of the meeting of March 5<sup>th</sup> read and approved

Plans

Dr. McKuzer laid on the table suggested plans for the laying out of Studley grounds and after explaining the different ideas passed the meeting for a decision as to the approval of some general scheme and the location of the first buildings to be erected suggesting the appointment of a committee to deal with these matters. The following were appointed as this committee - Messrs F. S. Campbell, C. H. Mitchell, Hector McEwen, Dr. McKuzer and Dr. Farnet.

Committee on Plans

Carstater  
Studley

D<sup>r</sup> Farnet spoke of the immediate necessity of a carstater being appointed to take charge of Studley house and grounds. He understood that D<sup>r</sup> McKuzer had advertised and had interviewed a number of applicants and would that the matter be referred to the Building Committee with instructions to appoint a carstater Caristat.

Beginning  
Construction

D<sup>r</sup> McKuzer then asked for an expression of opinion as to whether some building operation should not be begun at once to show that the work was really on. After discussion it was resolved upon motion of W. Mitchell and D. McQuillan - that in the opinion of this Board some building construction should be begun this summer if possible and that the question as to what building or buildings and plans for the same be referred to the Committee on plans above named.

Committee

Chair of  
Hist. Phil.  
Comm

In the event of the chair of History and <sup>Philosophy</sup> becoming vacant in the near future the matter of suggesting an incumbent and his salary was left to the President D<sup>r</sup> McKuzer.

Prov. Orator  
Award

The Secretary read letter dated March 25<sup>th</sup> 1912 from the Provincial Orator Board of Nova Scotia under the hand of its Secretary D<sup>r</sup> Geo. K. Thomson enclosing copy of resolution passed by the Provincial Orator Board approving the transfer of the Maritime Orator College to the University of Dalhousie, also a list of persons nominated by the Provincial Orator Board as Associate Examiners in Special Orator Subjects also stating that a resolution had been passed recommending to the Annual Convocation of the Nova Scotia Orator Association an annual grant of not less than \$200.00 Two Hundred Dollars per year for five years.

Upon motion of D<sup>r</sup> Farnet and D<sup>r</sup> McKuzer the following resolution was passed  
"Whereas the Provincial Orator Board of Nova Scotia by the powers conferred upon it by the Nova Scotia Orator Association has proposed

Resolution  
in favour of  
Members  
Orator College

to the extent of descontinuing the Maritime  
Dental College, and also of giving the University  
the use of all its teaching appliances and  
apparatus provided the Board of Governors  
of Dalhousie College would take over the  
Maritime Dental College as a teaching faculty  
of the University

And whereas the <sup>Faculty</sup> ~~President~~ of the Maritime  
Dental College have offered to cooperate with  
this Board in giving their services <sup>to the University</sup> gratuitous-  
ly for a period of four years and the present  
demonstrating staff in giving their services  
at a maximum rate of remuneration of  
Seven Dollars per half day as long as their  
services may be given for the carrying on  
- ~~And whereas the said Provincial Dental~~  
Board of Nova Scotia of the necessary instruction  
in professional subjects

And whereas by resolution the Dental  
Board has endorsed and ratified the negotia-  
tions already carried on between their  
Executive and this Board and have decided  
to recommend to the Annual Convention  
of the Nova Scotia Dental Association an  
Annual grant of not less than Two Hundred  
Dollars for five years to provide permanent  
Equipment for the Faculty of Dentistry under  
the conditions set forth in earlier proposals  
as shown by the correspondence between the  
said Dental Board and this Board

Therefore Resolved: - That this Board take  
over the Maritime Dental College and  
appoint a complete teaching Faculty  
of Dentistry in conformity with the plan  
above set out

Dr. McKenzie brought to the attention of the Board  
the fact that Prof. Leon whose salary of \$1500<sup>00</sup> is  
paid by the Alumni had been engaged to give  
a series of lectures at Toronto and suggested that  
the Board grant permission to the Leon to do  
his work this year. Permission was accordingly granted

Resolution  
in favour of  
Maritime Dental  
College

Permission  
Prof. Leon  
to travel

Dr McKenzie announced that the New Glasgow Library and Historical Society had raised and presented to the University the sum of One Thousand Dollars in memory of the late John Blaucland Esq. the interest of which the Society desire to be applied used as an annual Scholarship to be awarded according to provisions to be determined by the Senate of the University. The Society was instructed to acknowledge this presentation.

Meeting adjourned 5:30

W. W. Campbell  
Chairman

W. W. Campbell  
Secretary

Bank of Nova Scotia Apr 13 1912

Minutes of a special meeting of the Board held this day at 12:30 o'clock at the Bank of Nova Scotia to consider whether it was advisable or not to sell the properties nos 117-119, Enmore St City of Halifax

Present: Charles Archibald presiding

Dr. McKay, Judge Graham, Rev. Dr. Forrest

Wm. Lewis, Col. Mitchell and the Secretary

Wm. Lewis laid on the table copies of correspondence between himself and a party offering to purchase and also announced he had another verbal offer. Mr. Mitchell also announced he had an offer for the properties. After discussion it was regularly resolved that the matter be referred to the Finance Committee with instructions that they sell the properties to the best advantage.

Meeting adjourned 1:15 o'clock

W. W. Campbell  
Chairman

W. W. Campbell  
Secretary

Re Sale  
117-119 Enmore St

Bank of Nova Scotia May 7/12

May 7/12

Minutes of meeting of Board of Governors held this day at 4 o'clock

Present

Present G. S. Campbell Presiding  
 Wm. McKenzie, Chas. Archibald  
 Rev. John McWilliam, Hon. Mr Justice Pringle  
 Dr. McKeay, Melan McEwen and the Secy.

Minutes of the meeting of April 9<sup>th</sup> and also of the special meeting of April 13<sup>th</sup> read and approved.

Cantaker Studley

Dr. McKenzie reported that George Munnay had been appointed as Cantaker at Studley without remuneration except for rental.

The Secy. was instructed to write the Cantaker setting out the conditions of his engagement.

John MacBlair  
Presentation

The Secy. reported he had acknowledged on behalf of the Board by letter addressed to Mr. John MacBlair Esq. the John MacBlair Presentation from the New Glasgow Historical and Literary Society.

Scales  
117/10/12

Mr. Archibald for the Finance Committee reported that the two notes No 117-119 issued by the Bank had been sold to William P. Webster for the sum of \$19005<sup>00</sup> nineteen thousand and five dollars and that a cheque for 20% of the price had been received in accordance with the conditions of sale. The completion of the purchase was left to the Finance Committee.

Judge Wallace  
Governor

The Chairman reported a recommendation from the Alumni that His Honour ~~Judge~~ William B. Wallace Judge of the County Court for the Metropolitan County of Halifax be elected a Governor in place of Hugh McKenzie deceased. This recommendation was concurred in and Judge Wallace <sup>was</sup> duly elected. The Secy. ~~was instructed to notify the~~ <sup>was</sup> ~~Governor of his election~~ <sup>was</sup> ordered to be sent to the Lt. Governor in Council for his approval.

The Chairman reported that Dr. Mc Gill  
 had sent in his resignation as Professor of  
 2. <sup>2</sup> Medicine and Pathology. The Board with  
 much regret accepted the resignation and  
 the matter of recommending a successor was  
 left to the President Dr. McKenzie.

Reading Staff  
 & Examiners  
 Dr. McKenzie

Dr. McKenzie presented a list of the  
 proposed teaching staff and examiners for  
 the Faculty of Dentistry. This list was  
 upon motion of Dr. McKenzie and Res. Dr. McCallum  
 approved. The list ordered to be filed and  
 the Secretary instructed to advise each of  
 the appointees.

Edward Fletcher  
 Examiners

The appointment of Mr. Edward Fletcher as  
 Examiner in Music was approved and the  
 Secty was instructed to write Mr. Fletcher  
 thanking him for his services.

Thanks  
 H. J. McCallum

The Secty was also instructed to write  
 Mr. H. J. McCallum thanking him for the very  
 valuable services he had rendered the  
 University during the past year in  
 in his lectures to the students.

Judge Ritchie  
 Law Lecturer

The President reported that ~~Judge~~ the  
 Hon. Mr. Justice J. G. Ritchie had consented  
 to lecture on Insurance at the Law School.  
 The Board heartily approved of the appointment  
 of Judge Ritchie to the Law Faculty.

DeKey Campbell  
 Comm. Stone

The President reported that if construction  
 had so far progressed as to be ready for the  
 laying of a corner stone during the time His  
 Royal Highness the Duke of Cornwall would  
 be in the City the coming summer His Royal  
 Highness would be pleased to officiate.

The matter of preparing an address to be  
 presented to His Royal Highness at this time  
 was referred to the Chairman and Secty.

School of  
 Pharmacy

The President recommended that the  
 arrangements made with the School of  
 Pharmacy be continued for another  
 year. Upon motion this recommendation  
 was concurred in.



Law School  
Salaries

The President reported progress in his endeavor to arrange the payment of fixed salaries to law lecturers and professors in place of a diversion of fees and asked for the approval of the Board. The Board approved of the principle, final arrangements however to be subject to the approval of the Finance Committee.

Regnum  
Medical  
Students

A resolution signed by the Medical Graduating Class of 1913 was read asking that the lecturers in Surgical Anatomy and Operative Surgery be given by the same lecturer and that Dr. E. C. Kay be their lecturer was referred to the Medical Advisory Committee.

Increase  
Salary  
Wickerson

The President referred to the very valuable work being done by Dr. Wickerson who for two years had been assisting Dr. E. C. Kay. He feared that unless the Board granted an increase in salary for the coming year Dr. Wickerson's services might be lost and recommended an increase of One Hundred Dollars. The Board approved of this recommendation.

The Treasurer Wickerson reported that he had arranged with Prof. Tomson that his salary for the coming year should be \$2500. The Board approved of this arrangement.

Prof Tomson  
\$2500Change in  
Financial  
System

The Treasurer also spoke of the necessity of some change in the system of keeping the University accounts and handling its finances. After discussion it was decided to refer the working out of a system to a committee consisting of the Chairman, the President and the Treasurer who would report to the Finance Committee.

Meeting adjourned 8:30

G. L. Campbell

W. H. Chapman  
Secretary

Bank of Nova Scotia July 10<sup>th</sup> 72

Minutes of a Special meeting of the Board of Governors held this day at 4 o'clock Present. G. S. Campbell President

D<sup>r</sup>. A. S. McKenzie, J. Macleod, C. Macleod,  
D<sup>r</sup>. A. McKay, Hon<sup>ble</sup> Justice Graham, Senator  
McKen N. W. Drum and the Secretary -

Minutes of the meeting of May 7<sup>th</sup> read and approved.

It was decided to send a letter of appreciation to D<sup>r</sup>. W. G. Hill whose resignation from the Chair of History & Philosophy was accepted at the last meeting and the Chairman and President McKenzie were asked to see that this is done

The Chairman announced that the special business of this meeting was to consider applications for the vacant chairs of Philosophy and History & Economics.

The Chair of Philosophy was first taken up and D<sup>r</sup>. McKenzie presented names of a number of applicants with their recommendations and special reports. After discussion it was moved by H. W. Drum and C. Macleod that John Caird of St. Andrews, be appointed to this Chair at a salary of \$2000<sup>00</sup> per annum and that a special allowance of \$100<sup>00</sup> be made him on account of his expenses from Scotland to Halifax, Canada.

D<sup>r</sup>. McKenzie also presented names, recommendations and reports in reference to the Chair of History & Economics. After discussion it was resolved to leave the matter of recommending an appointee to this Chair to a Committee consisting of the President, W. W. Drum & C. Macleod to procure further information and report at a special meeting to be held on Friday afternoon the 19<sup>th</sup> inst at 4 o'clock

A letter from the Librarian of the Legislative Library in reference to files of Halifax Papers was read and referred to P. H. Macleod for his report. Meeting adjourned till Friday 19<sup>th</sup> inst at 4 o'clock  
W. H. Thompson Secy

Present

Letter  
appreciation  
to W. G. Hill

?

John Caird  
Chair of  
Philosophy

Salary

Chair of  
History &  
Economics

referred to

Committee

P. H. Macleod

W. H. Thompson Secy

Bank of Nova Scotia  
July 19<sup>th</sup> 1912

Minutes of a meeting of the Board  
of Governors held this date at 4 o'clock P.M.  
Present: G.S. Campbell presiding  
J. Chas. Lamborn, Rev. D.M. Sullivan, C.H. Mitchell  
D. W. Campbell D. A. Sturtevant D. W. McKay  
and the Secy.

D<sup>r</sup> Laird  
/

D<sup>r</sup> McKenzie reported having called to please  
Laird offering him the appointment to the  
vacant Chair of Philosophy and that he had  
received a verbal acceptance. He had also  
written fully to D<sup>r</sup> Laird.

D<sup>r</sup> McKenzie also reported for the Committee  
appointed at last meeting on the Chair of  
History & Economics. The Committee had not  
been able to secure any important additional  
information as to applicants and made  
no recommendation. After discussion it was  
decided to offer the appointment to Prof. H.  
Duser of Edinburgh and to president was  
requested to cable the offer.

Plans  
/

Plans of the proposed new Science  
building were laid on the table.  
Meeting adjourned 5 o'clock

W. H. Thompson  
Secy.

Bank of Nova Scotia

Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1911

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at 4 o'clock P.M.

Present G. S. Campbell President

Rev W. Forrest, Rev John McWilliam, President McKeuzie, W. G. Campbell, D. A. Mackay, W. M. Parker, Graham West, Worsley, Mayor Bligh, Hector McEwen, Hutchinson, Judge Wallace and Chastell Mitchell

Present

In the absence of the Secty, Mr Chastell Mitchell acted in that capacity

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

President McKeuzie reported that he had received a cable from the University of Edinburgh declining the offered appointment to the Chair of History & Political Economy

He was not able to report favourably on any of the other new applicants for the appointment but recommended that the appointment be offered to D. A. Mackay, who filled the Chair last year, for the year 1912-13 at a salary of \$1800<sup>00</sup>

The Board approved of this recommendation and the Secty was instructed to notify D. Mackay of his appointment as Associate Professor of History & Political Economy for one year at a salary of \$1800<sup>00</sup>

The Chairman outlined the arrangements made for the laying of the Corner Stone of the new Science Building at Studley Quay St. R. N. The Duke of Cornwall's Garrison Journal of Canada on the 15<sup>th</sup> inst.

Upon Motion it was resolved that D. W. Fraser Harris Professor of Physiology be appointed a member of the Senate

President McKeuzie recommended the following appointments and reappointments to the Medical College Staff for the year 1912-13

Appointees D. L. M. Selver: Professor of Medicine, Head of the Dept. and Professor of Clinical Medicine

D. A. Mackay applied for the Chair of History & Political Economy

Laying Corner Stone

Medical College appointees

Appointees

- Dr. R. M. Murray: Professor of Medicine  
 Dr. W. D. Fornet: Lecturer on Medicine  
 Dr. Kenneth A. McKenzie: Lecturer on Medicine  
 Dr. M. B. Smith: Professor of Clinical Medicine  
 Dr. W. H. Matter: Professor of Mental Diseases  
Reappointments  
 Dr. M. A. MacCallum: Demonstrator of Anatomy  
 Dr. A. F. Buckley: Professor of Materia Medica  
 Dr. K. E. Mackay: Professor of Surgery and of  
 Clinical Surgery  
 Dr. Philip Whallin: Lecturer on Surgery  
 Dr. Lewis Thomas: Demonstrator in Surgery  
 Dr. M. A. Carey: Professor of Obstetrics and  
 Gynecology  
 Dr. W. B. Allen: Associate Professor of Obstetrics  
 and Gynecology.  
 Dr. E. Blackadder: Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence  
 W. F. O'Connor M.C.: Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence  
 Dr. D. A. Campbell: Professor of Therapeutics and  
 Hygiene  
 Dr. J. R. Corston: Lecturer on Hygiene.  
 Dr. J. Ross: Lecturer on Skin Diseases  
 Dr. E. Mathers: Lecturer on Eye Ear Nose & Throat  
 Also the appointment  
 E. McLeod Esq. Surgeon as Demonstrator in  
 materia medica.

These recommendations were approved by the Board and the Secty was instructed to notify each of the appointees.

The Chairman was asked to write Dr. Pattison thanking him for his past services to the College.

A letter was read from Dr. Clisholm resigning his appointment as Professor of Clinical Surgery. The Secty was instructed to acknowledge this letter and to advise Dr. Clisholm that its reflections being of such a serious nature the Board had decided to lay the letter upon the Hospital Commission.

Meeting adjourned 6.15 pm

J. Haughey  
Chairman

A. Mitchell  
Secty

Letter to  
Dr. Pattison

Re Dr. Clisholm  
Resignation

*Bank of Montreal*  
*Minutes of a meeting of the Board of*  
*held this date at 4 o'clock*  
*Present: Dr. H. C. Brown, Mr. J. H. Brown, Mr. J. H. Brown, Mr. J. H. Brown*  
*& the Secretary*

Report of the Committee appointed by the  
Board to re-arrange the work of  
the Treasurer.

1. The principal work of the Committee has been to arrange with The Eastern Trust Company to act as the agent of the College in reference to the collection of interest and Capital Account. The proposed agreement with the Eastern Trust Company is appended hereto and the Committee recommends its acceptance.

2. It is recommended that in future,

(a) Three accounts shall be kept by the Board  
(1) Capital Account; (2) Current Account; (3) Extension Account.

(b) The Chairman and Treasurer will check against the Capital Account as at present. The Current Account is to be checked against by the Bursar countersigned by the President or the Chairman or the Treasurer.

(c) The Finance Committee of the Board is to consist of the Chairman, the President, the Treasurer and two other members of the Board. All accounts are to be paid monthly after being approved by two members of the Finance Committee.

3. Hereafter salaries of Professors shall be paid monthly.

4. The Committee desire to point out that the agreement is clear that The Eastern Trust Company report payments on Capital to the <sup>Board</sup> Committee who alone have authority to invest or alter investments.

Submitted on behalf of the Committee

*H. C. Brown*  
Chairman.

Dated the 7th day of October, A.D. 1912.

*The question of the Board was brought up by Mr. H. C. Brown reported that all the*

Bank for Nova Scotia Oct 8/12  
 Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors  
 held this date at 4 o'clock

Present Geo Campbell & Presiding

Present

Dr. S. M. Kenzie, Dr. Forrest, Dr. McWilliam, Dr. MacKay,  
 Hector McLean Esq, Chalmers Esq, Charles Ingham Esq,  
 & the Secy

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Report of  
 Finance Comtee

The President reported that since last meeting the Finance Committee had taken into consideration a rearrangement of system of keeping College Accounts and had prepared a report outlining a new system which he asked Mr. McLean to read. Mr. McLean read the report which after discussion and explanation was received and adopted.

Appreciation  
 of Services

Upon motion the Board expressed its obligations to Mr. McLean for the many years of efficient service he had given as Treasurer of the University.

Appoints to  
 Finance Comtee

Upon motion Messrs J. Walter Allison and Chalmers were appointed to the Finance Committee with Mr. Chalmers, the President and the Treasurer as recommended in their Report above referred to and without honor.

Students in  
 attendance

Dr. McKenzie reported 353 names on the Register of Students for this year being 3 more than last year not counting the Law men who have not yet reported  
 Medical Students 77 last year 60  
 Dental Students 12 " 17  
 Pharmaceutical do 7 " 13

Report  
 Council of  
 Forward Mvt

The President also called the attention of the Board to the urgency of having prepared for engraving on the minutes full reports of the laying of the Corner Stone by H.H.H. the Duke of Cornwall and of the <sup>opening of the</sup> Revenues <sup>of the</sup> ~~was~~ Committee in connection with the Great Forward Movement

Dr. S. M.

The question of Fire Insurance being brought up Mr. McLean reported that all the

Policies in which the College was interested had been handed over to the Eastern Trust Co with a letter addressing the Company to <sup>confer</sup> ~~consult~~ with W.B. Thompson of Thompson Adams and Child, in all matters arising in connection therewith. The Board approved of this action.

Subscriptions to the Forward Movement signed by the late George Wright and J. H. Hester were referred to the Finance Committee for their attention.

The Building Committee was authorized to effect such repairs to the College building as may be necessary and to make such changes in the heating as to render the building comfortable.

Upon the Recommendation of the President the following appropriations were approved for the current year

Arts Library	\$ 700
Law Library	600
Chemistry Dept.	500
Physics do	250
Biology do	150
Engineering do	150
Geology do	50
	\$ 2400 <sup>00</sup>

Any balance that may be carried over from any of the above not to lapse but to be reappropriated with next years appropriation.

Reference being made to the death of Dr. Cunningham Dartmouth this matter of preparing a suitable libtin was referred to the Chairman and President.

Read a letter from Prof. Howard Conway Secretary of the Senate of New University recommending the appointment of Miss Shannon as Reader in English and the reappointment of Miss Gray as Assistant Librarian for the year the remuneration in each case to be the same as last year. These recommendations were approved.

Subs.  
Holmes  
W.B. Thompson

Repairs  
to College Bldg

Appropriations  
1912

Death of  
Dr. Cunningham

Miss Shannon  
Miss Gray



appts. from  
Medical Faculty  
to Senate

Dr. McKuzer reported to the appointment of two  
representatives from the Medical Faculty to  
the Senate of the University and recommended  
that the same procedure be followed as last  
year - Approved.

Medical  
Rep. on  
Med. Council  
prog.

Dr. McKuzer also presented to the Board  
a recommendation from the Medical Faculty  
and from the Senate that Dr. Frank Harris  
be the representative of the University on  
the Medical Council of the Dominion of Quebec.

Dr. McKuzer pointed out that the usual  
course would be to have the Board refer  
such a matter to the Senate but that  
he had taken this course in order to save  
time - The recommendation was approved.

The Board appointed Dr. Frank Woodbury  
to the Senate representing the Dental Faculty.

The Finance Committee was authorized  
to sell the building on Hall's St. at present  
occupied by Kelly & Glassy to that firm  
for \$7500<sup>00</sup>.

The Chairman reported that as the  
result of conferences with Dr. Ruedsay  
Professor of Anatomy at the Medical College  
an agreement had been reached fixing  
his salary at \$1500 taking effect from next  
year. The Board approved this agreement.

McWhitcomb suggested that the  
Medical College building be painted.  
This matter was referred to the Building  
Committee.

It was decided to tender to Chief of  
Police Redland the thanks of the  
Board for the services of his men at  
the laying of the Corner Stone.

Meeting adjourned 5:45

W. Campbell  
Chairman

W. Thompson  
Secy

Salary  
Dr. Ruedsay

Painting  
Medical  
College

Thanks to  
Chief of Police

Dalhousie University,  
October 31, 1913

	PROCEEDS			PAID IN		
	Hallifax	Out town	Total	Hallifax	Out town	Total
Total of 1st Canvass for Salaries increase * General purposes	\$17,500.00		\$17,500.00	10,300.00		10,300.00
	20,100.00	15,375.00	35,475.00	33,300.00	2,175.00	35,475.00
H. H. Canvass for General purposes	115,080.15	11,310.73	126,390.88			55,375.14
Byrne's Canvass		18,500.00	18,500.00			1,960.77
West Canvass		16,600.00	16,600.00			250.00
Chase's promise		21,354.92	21,354.92			
Cartledge's *		45,000.00	45,000.00			
Macdonald Library		25,000.00	25,000.00			
	<u>\$228,680.15</u>	<u>\$125,143.14</u>	<u>\$353,823.29</u>			\$60,850.41
				Less for Salaries		10,900.00
						69,950.41
Paid off on Mortgage.....		30,000.00				
Int. Taxes, etc.....		4,127.51				
Exp. of Campaign.....		5,227.45				
			<u>\$37,354.96</u>	Already expended		37,354.96
				Balance on Hand		\$42,381.63

Board and handed to me in name for Safe  
Kept.

The President submitted Statement of  
Income & movement fund copy of which  
is attached.

The President also announced that the  
Chairman W. Mitchell and himself had  
recently proceeded to Liverpool and  
returned many families in the suburbs  
of the College. many subscriptions to the  
amount of \$41100.

The Chairman made letter from  
Dr. Brown Harris asking for an allowance  
to cover his travelling expenses coming  
from England to take the Chair of Physiology

W. Mitchell  
Chair

General  
purpose

Kept  
Kept

Kept  
Kept

Bank of Nova Scotia

Nov 5/12

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of  
Governors held this date at Grosveill  
Present - Gro Campbell, Presiding  
Dr. H. S. Kizer, Dr. Frost, Dr. McCallan, Dr. Murray,  
Hector McEwen, Chas. Archibald, Judge Graham  
Wm. Blyth, Comptroller

The Secretary read a letter dated Aug 19/12  
from Dr. Corwin Ledy M.S. Medical Society in  
reference to the Cogswell Medical Library Fund  
and the President explained the situation  
pointing out there was some uncertainty  
as to the exact meaning of the words of the  
will creating this fund and that some  
members of the M.S. Medical Society considered  
the University had no claim to the fund.

The Chairman appointed a Committee  
consisting of the President, H. McEwen, Dr.  
Colquhoun to deal with this matter. The Chairman  
himself to be a member also. The letter was  
handed to the President.

The Chairman laid upon the table agreement  
between the Eastern Trust Co. and the Board  
in reference to the handling of the Board's  
debits which was approved by the  
Board and handed to H. McEwen for safe  
keeping.

The President submitted Statement of  
Income & movement fund copy of which  
is attached.

The President also announced that the  
Chairman, Mitchell and himself had  
recently proceeded to New York and  
returned many families in the interests  
of the College, receiving subscriptions to the  
amount of \$4100.

The Chairman read a letter from  
Dr. Frank Harris, asking for an allowance  
to cover his travelling expenses coming  
from England to take the Chair of Physiology

Board

Committee

Cash Books  
Agmt

Financial  
Statement

Receipts

Letter  
Dr. Harris

After discussion it was decided to advise D'Harris that in making the appointment and fixing the salary no provision for traveling expenses had been ~~made~~ contemplated but that the Board was prepared to consider his appointment as beginning from Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1911 and his salary to amount to \$4200 up to Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1913. Having received \$2400 up to Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1912 this would leave \$1800 to be paid D'Harris in 11 equal monthly installments beginning Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1912.

The Society was instructed to write D'Harris to the effect.

The President reported the necessity for an assistant demonstrator in Anatomy at the Medical College and recommended the appointment of Dr. John Rankin.

This appointment was approved.

The question of increasing the medical representation of the Senate of the University came up for discussion and it was decided to refer the matter to the President to confer with the Senate as at present constituted and report.

Meeting adjourned 5 o'clock

W. Humphreys  
Secretary

W. Campbell  
Chairman

Re Salary  
D'Harris

Dr. Rankin  
Demonstrator  
Anatomy

Med. Rep.  
on Senate

Banc for Nova Scotia  
Dec 11/12

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of  
Governors held this day at 4 o'clock

Present: Geo S Campbell Esq Presiding  
President W. Kenzie, Hon W. Justice Graham  
Charles Clibald Esq. W. A. McKay, The Worthy  
Mayor Bligh Rev D. McMillan, J. MacKintosh Esq  
His Honor Judge Wallace, Chas. Clibald Esq  
And the Secretary -

Minutes of last meeting read and  
approved.

The President reported that he had dis-  
cussed with the Members of the Senate the ad-  
visability of increasing the Medical Representation  
in the Senate and that the consensus of opinion  
was that an increase was not necessary or  
advisable. He also reported that the Faculty  
had decided by ballot to recommend the  
appointment of D. W. McKay and D. C. Sedon  
to the Senate as representatives of the Medical  
Faculty. The Board approved of this recommendation  
and the Secretary was authorized to notify  
these gentlemen of their appointment.

The President also reported for the Committee  
appointed to prepare a suitable resolution  
expressing the loss the University had  
sustained in the death of D. W. F. Cunningham  
and proposed the following which was  
approved by the Board and a copy sent to  
sent to the family of the deceased.

Medical  
Representation  
in Senate

D. W. McKay  
" Sedon

Resolution  
Death  
D. W. Cunningham

## For minutes of the Board

The Board of Governors wishes to place on record an expression of its regret at the untimely death of Dr. N. P. Cunningham, and of its appreciation of his valuable services to the cause of Medical Education and to Dalhousie University. During his twenty years of service in connection with the Medical school he won the confidence and respect of both students and colleagues by the excellence of his class work and his conscientious attention to the duties he had undertaken. The board wishes especially to acknowledge their indebtedness to the late Dr. Cunningham for the part he took in the reorganization of the Medical School in 1911 when it became a Faculty of the University, at which time he gave unselfishly of his valuable time and experience and counsel to the Board, and at great personal inconvenience took upon himself to direct the work of the Department of Medicine.

The Board directs that a copy of this minute be sent to the family of the deceased.

Read a letter from Dr. Lindsay taking  
 exception to the procedure of appointments of members  
 of the Medical Faculty to the Senate. This letter  
 was handed to the Chairman who with the  
 President were appointed a committee to  
 confer with Dr. Lindsay ~~and~~ in an effort  
 to understand his contention and meet if  
 possible his views.

The President reported the receipt of  
 \$15000<sup>00</sup> from Lord Shutehona being the full  
 amount of his subscription to Dalhousie's  
 Forward Movement fund and also that  
 the Western Union Telegraph Co. had received  
 its account for all messages sent during the  
 Campaign with an additional Cheque  
 making the total subscription about \$1800<sup>00</sup>  
 both of which he had specially acknowledged.

The President laid upon the table Sketches  
 of the proposed plans of the new Science  
 Building and announced that Mr. Cobb, the  
 Architect was now working out the details  
 and that it was expected that the Committee  
 having this matter in charge would be in  
 a position to ask for tenders for construction  
 within time to have the work begun in the  
 Early Spring and also that the McDonald  
 Library building would be started at the  
 same time.

Copy of the agreement entered into  
 between the Board and the Eastern Trust  
 Company was ordered to be inserted in  
 the minutes for easy reference and  
 a memo entered as to a change made  
 in the said agreement to the following  
 effect: That in the matter of loans  
 the principal funds originally vested in  
 the Eastern Trust Co remain with that Coy  
 and that loans passed by the Governors be  
 by them authorized to the Trust Coy  
 and that when the Trust Coy looks after the loans  
 in the usual way

Dr. Lindsay  
 on appointment  
 of medical

Lord Shutehona  
 \$15000<sup>00</sup>

Plans

Agmt  
 with  
 East. Trust Co.

MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT made and entered into this first day of September in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and twelve.

BETWEEN

The Governors of Dalhousie College at Halifax, a body corporate, hereinafter called "The Governors" of the One Part,

and

THE EASTERN TRUST COMPANY, a body corporate having its head office at Halifax in the County of Halifax, hereinafter called "The Trust Company", of the other Part:

WHEREAS, the Governors are possessed of the stocks, shares, bonds, mortgages, real estate and other property mentioned and referred to in the Schedule marked "A" hereto,

AND WHEREAS, the Governors are desirous of making arrangements with the Trust Company to act as the agent of the Governors in collecting the dividends, interests, rents and other income of and upon the said securities and properties mentioned in said Schedule "A",

NOW THEREFORE IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED as follows:

1. The Trust Company shall,

(a) Forthwith inspect all the real estate covered by the mortgages mentioned in said schedule with a view to ascertaining the sufficiency or otherwise of the said securities, and take such action in connection with calling in or reducing the amount of the said mortgages as the directors of the Trust Company may recommend as advisable for the safety or security of the said Funds subject to the approval of the Finance Committee of the Governors.

(b) From time to time inspect the properties which may be held as security under any mortgage forming part of the said invested funds in the same way as the Trust Company inspects other properties subject to mortgage held or managed by it for other trusts.

(c) From time to time to collect and receive the interest upon the said mortgages and upon all bonds forming part of the said

*Read negotiation of D. W. Ellickey from New*



Funds and the dividends upon all stocks and shares and the rents and other income of the real estate and other property forming part of the said Funds and Income account.

(d) Act as agent of the Governors in repairing, and keeping in tenantable repair, and collecting the rents, paying taxes and other disbursements and otherwise managing the real estate mentioned in the said Schedule, and all other real estate which may at any time during the currency of this agreement belong to or form part of the said Funds.

(e) Forthwith deposit in the Bank of Nova Scotia or some other chartered Bank designated by the said Executive Committee to the credit of the account of the Governors, all moneys received by it from time to time, depositing principal to the credit of Capital Account and income to the credit of Current Account.

(f) On the first day of each month (and more frequently if required by the Governors or the said Finance Committee) make and deliver to the Governors, written statements and reports of all moneys received and paid out by it; and whenever required by the Governors make and deliver to them written reports as to the state of the property and assets of the said Funds.

(2) All payments of principal shall be reported to the Treasurer of the Board as soon as they are paid in on account.

(3) All the securities, documents and other papers connected with the said Funds shall be kept by the Trust Company separate and apart from all other securities held by the Trust Company, and in the name and to the credit of the said Governors, and shall be open for inspection and audit at any and all times by the said Executive Committee or anyone authorized by said Executive Committee.

(4) All new investments shall be made by the Governors.

(5) The Trust Company shall receive as its remuneration for its services as such agent, and all services performed by it, a fee of Two hundred and Fifty dollars (\$250.00) per year.

(6) This agreement may be cancelled at any time by the Governors upon giving one month's notice in writing to the Trust Company, in which case the Trust Company will be entitled to receive re-

*Read negotiation of D. W. Ellickey from this*

muneration upon the basis of \$250. a year for a period of one month after notice of such cancellation shall have been served on it as aforesaid.

(7) This agreement may be terminated by the Trust Company at any time upon giving one month's notice in writing to the Governors, in which case its remuneration will cease on the day its services terminate.

(8) The Trust Company shall upon the termination of this Agreement, hand over and deliver to the Treasurer of the Governors or any officer appointed by them, all stocks, shares, bonds, mortgages, deeds and all property of every nature and description in its possession of or belonging to the Governors or to the said Funds, and duly account for all moneys which it shall have received.

(9) It is understood that the Board shall act through a Finance Committee, but the officer to whom the Trust Company shall report shall be the Treasurer of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have severally caused these presents to be executed in their names and on their behalf and their several corporate seals to be hereunto affixed by the hands of their proper officers thereunto duly authorized the day and year first above written.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

in the presence of

sgd. C.F. Lusher

C.S. Campbell,  
Chairman  
Board of Governors

THE EASTERN TRUST CO.

John Y. Payzant,  
Vice President  
A. W. Weston,  
Secretary

WITNESS:

W.W. Cahill. sgd.-

*Read negotiation of Dr. W. E. Hickey from New*

Meeting Adjourned 4.45

W. H. Thompson  
SecretaryL. S. Campbell  
ChairmanBank of Nova Scotia  
Feb 27/13

*Present*  
Minutes of the Regular monthly meeting of the Board of Examiners held this date at the Bank of Nova Scotia at 4 o'clock. Present. Geo S Campbell Esq. Presiding, W. H. Thompson Esq. Secretary. President Mr. Kenzie, Mr. Mitchell Esq., Mayor Belya and the Secretary.

*Prof Todd*  
Minutes of last meeting read and approved. President Mr. Kenzie reported that Prof. James Eadie Todd of Edinburgh and Oxford and now assistant professor of History at McGill had made application for the Chair of History & Economics at Dalhousie. Prof. Todd was one of the papers considered last year and the President read to the Board a number of recommendations and an outline of Prof. Todd's Educational Career. The Board was of the opinion that the application should be favorably considered and upon motion of W. H. Thompson and Mr. Mitchell it was decided to refer the matter to the President with authority to proceed to Montreal and interview Prof. Todd and to close with him if his interview proved satisfactory.

*Files of Papers  
of J. J. Shewart*  
Read report of Dr. McClellan on correspondence had with Registrar Librarian on the subject of the J. J. Shewart files of papers. This was found to be filed until the new library was built and the papers catalogued.

Read resignation of Dr. McClellan from the

Resignation  
Dr. W. E. McKay

tracting Staff of the Medical Faculty  
Upon Motion of Mr. Mitchell and Dr. Forrest  
This was accepted and the Secretary was  
instructed to write Dr. McKay regarding the  
necessity and thanking him for the valuable  
services he had given to the Medical School  
of the University.

Submission  
Studley ledge  
6%

A letter was read from the Eastern Trust  
Co to the effect that the Mortgagees of the  
Studley Property had notified the Co. that  
hereafter they would require interest at the  
rate of six and enclosing a form to be  
signed by the President authorizing that if  
the Board approved. The Board approved  
and the Chairman was authorized to accept  
the form.

Income Report  
1911-12

The President laid upon the table  
with explanation the Statement of  
Income and Expenditure of the University  
for the year July 1<sup>st</sup> 1911 to June 30/12  
a copy of the Statement is herewith  
inserted

Receipts  
Campaign Fund

The President reports that the total  
receipts to date from subscribers to the  
Grant Campaign, a fund amount to  
\$126,000

Dr. Horgan  
Clinics

The President also reports that  
Detkogen is now giving regular Surgical  
Clinics at the Hospital to Students of  
the Medical School though not wishing  
to be considered a member of the  
Medical Staff of the University.

Dr. Rosenberg  
\$500

The Chairman reports that he  
and the President had called on Dr.  
Rosenberg at Durham since the last  
meeting and had secured from him  
a contribution of \$500.00

Meeting adjourned 5:15

W. Campbell  
Chairman

W. Thompson  
Secretary



Trusting Staff of the Medical Faculty  
Upon Motion of Mr. Mitchell and Dr. Forrest

Annual Statement

part be-  
longing  
to previous  
year.

Income

Income from Investments:-

Manro Fund	12721.47		
Less expenses on do	<u>114.86</u>	12607.11	
McLeod Fund	3767.04		
Less expenses on do	<u>700.75</u>	3066.29	
General Fund		2709.12	
MacKenzie Fund		120.00	
Young Fund		216.00	
Avery Fund		90.89	
Mott Fund		450.25	
McCulloch Fund		48.00	
McDonald Fund		<u>100.00</u>	19376.66
City of Halifax Annual Payment			500.00
Alumni Association for Biology Chair			1500.00
Subscriptions for Salaries Increase			2575.00
<u>Class Fees - Arts &amp; Science</u>	15763.25		
Less returned Blind Student	<u>40.00</u>	15713.25	280.00
- Law		2025.75	221.75
- Medicine		<u>5979.44</u>	2218.44
Advertising		40.00	
For Fraser Memorial		42.00	
Deposits - held for Departments	378.44		
- held for students	<u>100.16</u>	<u>478.60</u>	
		<u>47050.70</u>	<u>584.19</u>
Amount by which expenditure exceeds income \$1671.29			
<u>Payments to Stalley Extension Fund:-</u>	43997.12		
Less Int. On Mortgage and Expenses	<u>5497.05</u>	38500.00	
Of this there has been paid on Mortgage		<u>20000.00</u>	
leaving net amt. received during		<u>18500.00</u>	
year to increase Fund.			

Meeting adjourned 5:15

W. H. Thompson  
Chairman

W. H. Thompson  
Secretary

- for the Year, July 1st, 1911 - June 30th, 1912.

Expenditure

			Part belong- ing to pre- vious year.
<u>General University Expenses:-</u>			
Office - furnishings		170.44	
- supplies		608.88	
Examination foolscap		161.19	380.86
Printing		583.82	75.00
Advertising		162.12	124.00
Administration salaries		1050.00	55.00
Treasurer's bond		40.00	
Auditor		50.00	
Insurance		308.55	
Interest on overdrafts		312.39	
Moving expenses of the President		367.40	
Incidental expenses		<u>335.40</u>	
		4157.19	186.10
<u>Main Building Expenses:-</u>			
Janitors		790.75	
Cleaners		131.15	
Coal		807.04	
Electric Light and gas		351.68	93.66
Repairs, alterations, etc.	2918.31		
less recoverd from insurance	<u>664.92</u>	2253.32	921.64
Telephone		38.36	
Water		125.67	
Incidental expenses		<u>220.76</u>	
		4833.75	188.00
<u>Arts &amp; Science School:-</u>			
Salaries - permanent staff	22825.00		
- Lecturers, etc.	<u>2098.00</u>	24913.00	
Appropriation - Library (includ- ing McDonald bequest \$100)		765.50	
- Laboratories		595.93	26.25
Prizes and Scholarships		<u>522.00</u>	
		26856.23	
<u>Law School:-</u>			
Salaries - permanent staff	4427.00		
- lecturers	<u>571.00</u>	4998.00	
Appropriation to Law Library		<u>604.75</u>	5602.75
<u>Medical School:-</u>			
Salaries - permanent staff	2850.00		
- Lecturers, etc.	2120.00		
Examiners	<u>90.00</u>	5060.00	
Appropriations to departments		1220.52	
Janitor		500.00	
Coal		120.44	
Electric light and gas		56.98	
Repairs, etc.		202.52	
Telephone		40.00	
Water		5.84	
Printing		51.65	
Interest on mortgage		180.00	
Incidental expenses		<u>12.26</u>	
		7254.31	
Carnegie pension money expended over receipts		<u>125.72</u>	
		<u>48931.99</u>	<u>1992.80</u>

Minutes of a meeting of the  
Board of Governors held this 18<sup>th</sup> day of  
February A.D. 1913 at 3 o'clock at the Bank  
of Nova Scotia

Present: G.S. Campbell Chairman Presiding  
President Auker, Mr Justice Graham  
D. M. McKay, His Honour Judge Wallace  
His Worship Mayor Bleigh, Rev. W. C. Sullivan  
J. Mackintosh and C. M. Mitchell

In the absence of the Secretary Mr  
Mitchell acted as Secretary of the meeting  
minutes of last meeting read and approved.  
The President reported that since the  
last meeting he had acting on the  
resolution passed at that meeting pro-  
ceeded to Montreal and had interviewed  
Professor Todd and was quite prepared  
to recommend his appointment to the Chair  
of History and Economics.

Moved by Rev. W. C. Sullivan and Mr Justice  
Graham that the President's recommendation  
be approved and that Professor Todd be  
appointed Professor of History & Economics at  
the University and that the salary be  
\$2200<sup>00</sup> the first year with an additional  
\$100<sup>00</sup> added each year until the salary  
reaches the sum of \$2500<sup>00</sup>. Carried

It was also regularly moved seconded  
and carried that the salary of Prof. John  
Laird for the year 1913-1914 be \$2100

Meeting adjourned 3.20  
C. A. Mitchell

G. S. Campbell  
Chairman

Secy Society

Present-

Appointed  
Prof Todd

Salary

Salary  
Prof Laird  
1913-14



Sketch of The Business  
Men's Campaign.  
1911-2.

Compiled by the President.

Dalhousie University,  
May 2, 1913.  
--000--

- Sketch of -  
The Business Men's Campaign.

The Governors bought Studley in January, 1911. On March 17th a meeting of representatives of the Governors, Senate, Alumni and friends of the University was held at the residence of G.S. Campbell, Esq., Chairman of the Board. A committee was appointed to nominate special standing committees to further the interests of the Dalhousie College Forward Movement.

Publicity Committee.

Prof. E. Mackay, Chairman

Prof. M. Macneill

" H. Murray

" R. Magill

" John Forrest

" MacMechan

Dean Weldon

Miss Jean Forrest

Dr. E. W. H. Lindsay

Dr. F. Woodbury

Alvin P. McDonald

R. M. Hattie

A. S. Barnstead

Harold Davis

Miss Grace Saunders.

Subscription Committee.

C. E. Mitchell, Chairman

Prof. H. Murray

Gilbert S. Stairs

J. W. Logan

W. E. Thompson

Alumni Organization Committee.

Prof. M. Macneill

R. M. MacGregor, M. P. F.

A. S. Barnstead

J. H. Trofry.

General Aid Committee.

Prof. E. Mackay

Prof. C. D. Howe

Prof. Bronson

D. S. Mackintosh

2.

General Finance Committee.

G.S.Campbell,	Prof. R.Macgill
J.Walter Allison	Prof. H.Murray
Heodor McInnes	R.M.MacGregor, M.P.P.
Charles Archibald	Prof. M.Cusming
W.B.Ross	Dr. F.Woodbury
J.C.Mackintosh	Dr. A.W.H.Lindsay
President Forrest	Judge W.B.Wallace
Gilbert S.Stairs.	

During the summer the Committee of Mr. Mitchell did a great deal of work in getting together a list of possible subscribers in Halifax, and a beginning of their work was made by the other Committees.

On Tuesday, October 24th, 1911, President Mackenzie called a meeting of the combined Committees at his house, and a full discussion was given to the question of the best way to inaugurate the Forward Movement. It was decided to have a series of articles prepared for the Press, and Messrs. A.F.Macdonald and U.E.McCurdy promised every facility their papers could supply. The following Executive was appointed for the Publicity Committee—E.Mackay, Prof. MacMechan, Prof. Macgill, A.S.Barnstead and the President. This committee immediately got to work and fed the Press for two months with a series of valuable short articles on all phases of Dalhousie and its needs and needs, Prof. MacMechan being Editor-in-Chief. These articles were prepared by Dr. Eliza Ritchie, Melville Cusming, E.A.Palocner, F.Woodbury, Prof. W.L.Grant, Dr. A.W.H.Lindsay, Judge Wallace, A.MacMechan, Rev. T.Fraser, President Walter C.Murray, D.McGillivray.

It was decided that a personal educative canvass

of the city should be begun and the following Executive of the Finance Committee was appointed:- G.S.Campbell, C.H.Mitchell and the President. This canvass was begun Oct. 31st by Mr. Campbell and President Mackenzie and was carried on steadily for six weeks; they were frequently accompanied by Mr. Mitchell, and at times by Mr. W.E.Thompson and Mr. A.K.McLean. They met with a very cordial response, and were able to report new subscriptions to the amount of \$60,000.

During their canvass they made a special effort to interest the business men of the city, and especially the young business men, in the work of the University. In pursuance of this policy President Mackenzie called a meeting of those most interested in the problem at his residence on December 27th which was attended by twenty-four gentlemen whose names are worthy of record, because it was then that the Business Men's Campaign was started which had such a sweeping success. They were

Barnes, A.J.	Mahon, Harry
Black, Walter	Magill, R.
Brunt, H.D.	McIntosh, D.S.
Buckley, A.H.	Mitchell, C.H.
Campbell, G.S.	Moore, C.L.
Creighton, H.J.M.	Norton, S.A.
Fraser, Alister	Murray, H.
Lindsay, Dr. M.A.	Pearson, G.Fred
Macdonald, A.F.	Reid, J.E.
MacKay, E.	Thompson, W.E.
MacLellan, Dr. E.K.	Trefry, J.H.
Macneill, M.	Woodbury, W.W.

W.E.Thompson, who had lately been appointed Secretary to the Board was unanimously invited to become Captain General of the forces. And in this selection lay largely the successful issue of the Campaign. His first duty was to make a visit to London to

4.  
interview Lord Strathcona and Sir Max Aitken. In this he was greatly assisted by the Hon. Wm. Fielding, who was in London at the time.

After Mr. Thompson's return a meeting of those interested in a Business Men's Campaign was called by him to meet in the Province Building on March 17th, 1912. There were present, W.E. Thompson, Ald. Bligh, Ald. Connolly, G. Henderson, I.C. Stewart, I.W. Vidite, C.H. Mitchell, A. Boutilier, Walter Black, C.J. Burchell, E.E. Mahon, J.W. Logan, A.H. Buckley, G.F. Pearson, J.H. Trefry, W.T. Allen, A.F. Macdonald, Hon. E.M. MacGregor, President Mackenzie. A committee consisting of W.E. Thompson, George Henderson and Ald. Connolly was appointed to name an Executive Committee of ten to conduct the Campaign.

The Executive finally selected was as follows:-

Campbell, G.S.	Allen, W.T.
Stewart, I.C.	Macdonald, A.F.
Mitchell, C.H.	Black, Walter A.
Henderson, G.	Gates, H.E.
Thompson, W.E.	Kelley, E.F.

Sub-Committees were appointed as follows:

Publicity - Chairman I.C. Stewart.  
Preparation of Lists. Chairman, Walter Black  
Circular letters, Chairman, George Henderson.  
Selection of Teams. Chairman, W.E. Thompson.

To these Committees, who for weeks made preparations for the active canvass, is due much of the credit for the success of the Campaign. The work required such time and thought. They supplied the Press with numerous short articles; they sent out a circular letter to every business man in Halifax; they advertised the campaign in newspapers and on bill boards and in shop windows; they finally employed Mr. R.A. Cassidy as expert in such work, and the whirlwind campaign with the slogan "Dalhousie wants \$400,000" was soon under way. The active canvass was made from Tuesday, June

4th to Monday, June 10th, and so complete was the success that more than the sum arrived at to be given by Halifax, viz. \$200,000, was subscribed. The total subscriptions from all sources finally reached to the sum of \$450,000.

The following is from the President's Report of 1911-12. - Special mention should be made of the whole hearted and invaluable assistance of the Press, which Mr. Cassidy said was exceptional in his whole experience, and of the courtesy of Mr. G.P. Pearson in placing the board-room of the Chronicle building at the Committee's disposal for many weeks. The following is the personnel of the Committees and teams:

#### THE CITIZENS' COMMITTEE.

His Honor, Jas. D. MacGee, Lieut-Governor of Nova Scotia, Honorary Chairman.

Hon. George H. Murray, Premier of Nova Scotia.  
 His Worship, F. F. Smith, Mayor of Halifax.  
 Michael Dwyer, Esq., President of the Board of Trade.  
 Sir Malcolm B. Daly, Ex-Governor of Nova Scotia.  
 Right Honourable E. J. Bourke, M. P.  
 Hon. David MacKenzie, Senator.  
 Hon. A. K. Macdon, M. P.  
 J. B. McCurdy, Esq., M. P.  
 Mr. Justice Dwyane.  
 Judge W. B. Wallace.  
 Dr. John Forrest, Ex-President of the University.  
 Dr. A. B. Mackay, Superintendent of Education.  
 Hon. Richard G. Rossy, M. L. C.  
 John V. Pymont, Esq., K. C.  
 S. M. Broadfield, Esq.  
 Hector McIlroy, Esq., K. C.  
 A. M. Bell, Esq.  
 John Macmah, Esq.  
 George E. Franchère, Esq.  
 W. H. Ross, Esq., K. C.  
 William Edgerston, Esq.  
 Alderman William Dwyane.  
 J. C. MacKintosh, Esq.  
 Dr. Fred Pearson, Esq.  
 G. S. Campbell, Esq.  
 J. Walter Abbott, Esq.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.

W. E. Thompson, Esq., Chairman.  
A. F. Macdonald, Esq., Secretary.

George Henderson, Esq.,  
Ald. J. L. Connolly,  
Ald. M. S. Clarke,  
R. T. Macdonald, Esq.,  
John H. McLeod, Esq.,  
H. E. Silver, Esq.,  
P. F. Moriarty, Esq.,  
Dr. F. Blackadder,  
E. J. Lohy, Esq.,  
J. D. O'Connor, Esq.,  
W. R. McCurdy, Esq.,  
Walker A. Black, Esq.

I. C. Stewart, Esq.,  
Ald. H. E. Gault,  
Hon. S. G. Beasley,  
Illiam Wirr, Esq.,  
W. T. Allen, Esq.,  
A. H. Buckley, Esq.,  
Thomas Notting, Esq.,  
J. F. Shafter, Esq.,  
A. Milne Fraser, Esq.,  
A. C. Pyle, Esq.,  
G. S. Campbell, Esq.,  
C. H. Mitchell, Esq.

## THE TEAMS.

## No. 1.

W. T. Allen, Captain.

H. S. Crosby, H. H. Marshall,  
G. Henderson, J. S. Ryan,  
J. G. Keator, J. C. Stewart,  
E. J. Kelly, J. T. Wilson,  
Dr. F. V. Woodbury.

## No. 2.

A. S. Barnstead, Captain.

J. M. Darlain, T. W. Murphy,  
R. M. Hattie, H. O'Leary,  
W. E. Smith, G. J. Sullivan,  
W. A. Maize, J. R. Trefry,  
P. F. Moriarty, W. M. F. Webster,  
Dr. Ralph Woodbury.

## No. 3.

W. A. Black, Captain.

Dr. W. B. Almon, Jas. McDonald,  
A. J. Bell, A. MacKinlay,  
Charles Bell, C. MacC. Mitchell,  
Walker A. Black, O. E. Smith,  
M. O. Crowell, W. B. Wallace,  
A. N. Whitman.

## No. 4.

Ald. M. S. Clarke, Captain.

J. L. Connolly, D. W. Kennedy,  
E. G. DeWolf, S. Limes,  
J. Ferguson, J. A. McDonald,  
R. V. Herrin, Hugh Macmahon,  
Frank Hillis, J. F. Shafter.

## No. 5.

W. J. Clayton, Captain.

A. M. Bell, W. R. McCurdy,  
L. Hillman, W. S. Munroe,  
M. McF. Hall, H. R. Silver,  
J. C. Jones, F. C. Jones,  
G. H. Maxwell, C. Upland.

## No. 6.

Hon. G. E. Faulkner, Captain.

W. S. Davidson, J. D. O'Connor,  
R. E. Flinn, F. O. Robinson,  
A. M. Fraser, William Schow,  
A. R. MacCleave, F. W. Smith,  
E. F. Stevens.

## No. 7.

Hon. A. K. Maclean, Captain.

Dr. J. E. Curson, J. R. McLeod,  
W. R. Dennis, Jr., C. F. Pearson,  
Dr. W. D. Fin, T. J. Tobin,  
W. R. Maclean, W. M. V. Vicks,  
Alexander Wood.

## No. 8.

R. T. Macdonald, Captain.

H. B. Clarke, A. A. Hayward,  
A. R. Cobb, E. A. Saunders,  
W. H. Carritt, W. R. Scriven,  
J. R. Douglas, G. A. Taylor,  
J. E. Furness, J. E. Wood.

## No. 9.

C. H. Mitchell, Captain.

A. C. Balle, H. E. Gault,  
R. G. Beasley, F. F. Martin,  
J. S. Chisholm, R. F. Morley,  
J. E. Craig, B. Morrow,  
A. W. DeFran, H. Murray,  
E. O. Duggan, H. E. Pyke,  
E. Mackay.

## No. 10.

W. E. Thompson, Captain.

A. H. Buckley, W. A. Henry,  
J. A. Chisholm, J. C. Lathup,  
J. G. Ferguson, J. McFarlane,  
E. Fingers, T. Notting,  
Dr. F. R. Goss, J. W. Logan,  
S. Y. Wilson.

#### The Campaign to Raise Funds for a Forward Movement.

The necessity for a larger endowment, for the increase of the salaries of the staff, as well as for the general running expenses of the University, has been obvious to the Board of Governors for some time. The crowded condition of the lecture rooms and laboratories called for the erection of new buildings also, and this would have required the raising of more money. It is now six or seven years since the question of making a determined effort to put the whole University on a better footing was taken up seriously and a study made of the future possibilities and probable requirements. The only money for expansion then in view was the \$25,000 subscribed by Alumni for the erection of a Macdonald Memorial Library. An effort was made to interest Mr. Andrew Carnegie, and he promised to contribute \$40,000 toward the expense of erecting a Science building, provided a like sum were raised for an endowment fund for the building. With the cost of the two most needed buildings thus partly guaranteed the problem of relieving the congested state of the present building looked more hopeful.

A serious difficulty however arose over the question of site. Many of the friends of the University felt that it would be a great mistake to put any new buildings, of the Arts and Science School at least, on the present small site. They believed that the University had a great future before it, and that in perhaps less than a generation the present site would be entirely inadequate, and that, consequently, money now put into buildings on that

site would be practically thrown away. With this in mind the Board approached the City Council, and received a grant of the vacant square in front of the present building on the same terms as they held the original site, that is, so long as it is used for educational purposes only. Even with this addition the amount of land was not considered ample, and negotiations were under way for the purchase of other plots of ground in the neighborhood when it was found that the Studley estate of forty-one acres was in the market. This was found to be an ideal site for our purpose, and was acquired in January, 1911.

During the following summer various committees containing Governors, Alumni and Members of the staff studied the problem from all sides and made preparations for an active canvass for funds. It was decided that in addition to the \$65,000 already promised, as explained above, at least \$350,000 more was needed before building could be begun on the new grounds. This latter amount includes a sum of \$17,500 subscribed a short time before for the specific purpose of raising salaries of the staff. Of this sum of \$350,000, about \$200,000 was to go into buildings and grounds, and \$150,000 into permanent endowment.





DALHOUSIE COLLEGE,  
HALIFAX, N.S.

June, 13 1911.

Gilbert S. Stairs, Esq. LL. B.,  
Secretary of Board of Governors  
Dalhousie College.

Dear Sir:-

Pursuant to the Resolution passed by the Board of Governors on the 20th ult. — a copy of which was by direction of the Board transmitted to me, and by which it was indicated that Drs. A. F. Buckley, N. E. MacKay and E. P. Cunningham, M. A. Curry and D. A. Campbell with myself as heads respectively of the Departments of Materia Medica, Surgery, Medicine, Obstetrics & Gynecology, Therapeutics, and Anatomy (in addition to Professors E. MacKay, E. Bronson and C. E. Moore already on the University Staff); and Drs. G. M. Campbell L. M. Silver and M. A. E. Smith, — Drs. M. Chisholm E. V. Hogan, and N. E. MacKay, and Dr. Curry as Lecturers respectively in Clinical Medicine, Clinical Surgery and Clinical Gynecology; and Drs. E. A. Kirkpatrick and E. E. Mathers as Clinical Lecturers on Ophthalmology etc., and Dr. James Ross as Clinical Lecturer on Skin Diseases, and Dr. W. H. Hattie on Mental Diseases were constituted a Provisional Faculty of Medicine to which I was ~~requested~~ requested to act as Interim Secretary, — I have to report that ~~these~~ meetings of the Provisional Faculty have been held and a number of meetings of the Calendar Committee, with the result that an Announcement for session 1911-12 containing a full outline of the Curriculum relating to study and examinations for Degrees in Medicine, with a schedule of ~~these~~ Fees etc. has been prepared, and by order of the Faculty page proof of the same is herewith submitted for the Board's approval before being published.

To supplement the appointments already made by the Governors the following recommendations are suggested by the Faculty. The sections or clauses specified have again reference to the original Report made by the Committee of The Halifax Medical College to the Governors which was the basis of the later Report upon which the appointments referred to above referred were made.

- (d) In the department of Anatomy that Drs/ M. A. MacAulay and K. A. MacKenzie be added as Demonstrators.
- (g) In Materia Medica that Chas. E. Puttner, Pharm.D. be added as Demonstrator.
- (h) In Surgery that Dr. Philip Weatherbe be added as Lecturer and Dr. L. Thomas as Demonstrator.
- (i) In Medicine that Drs. L. M. Murray and L. M. Silver be Associate Professors; that Dr. Smith be Instructor in Practical Medicine.
- (j) In Obstetrics that Dr. W. B. Almon be Associate Professor.
- (k & l) In these Departments and Hygiene be now recommended ~~vis:—~~ (1) That Therapeutics and Hygiene be associated together under one chair or class with Dr. D. A. Campbell already appointed to Therapeutics, assisted by Dr. J. J. Doyle as Lecturer in Hygiene.
- (2) That Med. Jurisprudence be a separate subject and that Dr. Edw. Blackadder be appointed Lecturer with W. F. O'Connor L. L. B. associated as Legal Lecturer.

6.

The whole movement received a great stimulus when the Chairman of the Board announced a gift of \$25,000 from Mr. J. H. Dunn, of London, a former student of the University who has risen to a very prominent place in English financial circles.

It was decided to test the generosity of the people of Halifax first, as being those most directly interested in the prosperity and fame of the University. The active canvass was begun about the first of November, 1911, and personal visits were made to quite a number of the prominent business men of the city during the next five or six weeks. This part of the canvass was mainly educative, to stir up an interest in the University, and to make its case known to the leaders of opinion in the city, and was carried on by the Chairman of the Board and the President of the University, with the assistance chiefly of Messrs. C. H. Mitchell, W. E. Thompson, A. K. Maclean, and a few others. The results were highly gratifying, and new subscriptions to the amount of \$85,000 were received.

Shortly after the beginning of 1912 the canvass took a different form. Some of the younger business men of the city

asked that they be allowed to complete the canvass in their own way as a purely business proposition for the good of the city at large. They organized under the captaincy of Mr. W. E. Thompson; Mr. R. A. Cassidy, an expert in such work, was engaged; and the "Whirlwind Campaign," with the slogan "Dalhousie wants \$400,000," was soon under way. Much hard work of organization was done, and the actual canvass was made from Tuesday, June 4th to Monday, June 10th. The success was complete, and more than the sum aimed at was subscribed. The debt of the University to the active workers in this campaign cannot be overstated.

ASH-M.  
May 2, 1913.

Minutes of a meeting of the  
Board of Governors held this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of  
April 1909 at the Bank of Wood Street  
at 4 o'clock

Present G.S. Campbell Chairman President,  
Clemente, Dr. A. McKay, Rev. D. McMillan,  
Rev. O. Frost, Charles McLibald, President  
McKenzi and the Secretary -

Present

Dr. Eliza Ritchie  
in  
Frost Hall

The Chairman introduced Dr. Eliza Ritchie  
and Miss Frost who were present to speak  
to the Board on the subject of the housing  
of lady students and with particular  
reference to the efforts of the Alumnae in  
connection with "Frost Hall".

Dr. Ritchie outlined what had been done  
and emphasized the budgets which had  
failed and which must result from the  
supervision of lady students. She felt however  
in order to satisfactorily carry on this work  
it was only fair to look to the University  
for some assistance and asked that  
the Board of Governors take the matter  
into consideration and define some  
line of policy in connection therewith.

Dr. Ritchie & Miss Frost then  
retired and the minutes of the last  
meeting were read and approved.

Blair  
McKenzie  
Ridley

The President laid upon the table  
plans and specifications of the proposed  
new Science Building. He reported that  
they had been gone over carefully by the  
Scientific Staff of the University and  
recommended they be approved. He also  
submitted forms of tender. After discussion  
the Board approved the plans, specifications  
and form of tender and authorized the  
President to instruct Architect Cobb to  
ask for tenders.

President

The President brought up the question  
of a contribution to the Imperial Congress

The University's Bureau making a Circular  
Letter from Provt Falconer of the University  
of Toronto on the subject

The Bureau has been organized for the  
following purposes

- (a) Disseminating information about  
the Universities of Britain and the  
Dominions.
- (b) Publishing a Year Book of the  
Universities of the Empire
- (c) facilitating interchange of University  
lectures and lectures

Each large University is expected to  
contribute £100 per annum and the  
smaller ones not less than £20  
to the support of this Bureau.

The preparation of the grounds at  
Studley looking forward to early building  
operations was left to the Building  
Committee appointed at the meeting  
April 9<sup>th</sup> 1912 viz. Messrs: P. S. Campbell  
J. C. Hutchins, Hector McLean, P. H. S. McKeen  
and Rev. W. Grant.

Meeting adjourned 5:30

W. H. Thompson  
Secretary

Approved:  
P. S. Campbell

Deep Copies  
of University  
Bureau

upon Motion  
it was decided  
to contribute £20  
per annum to  
this Bureau

Preparing Grounds  
for Building

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this 30<sup>th</sup> day of May 1913 at 1 o'clock at the Bank of Nova Scotia.

Present: G.S. Campbell, Prada Mackenzie  
Hon. Justice Mahan, Clerk of the Court,  
Chas. Archibald, Wm. Burns and the Secy.

Read letter from J.W. Allison referring to his letter of resignation from the Board of some time ago and asking that the Board take action.

After discussion it was decided to leave the matter to the Chairman and President to interview Mr. Allison with a view of dissuading or getting him to reconsider his resignation or perhaps if record of his office as Vice Chairman he might still retain his seat on the Board.

Read letter from Dr. W.E. McKay giving reasons for his resignation from the Chair of Surgery. This letter was referred to a Committee consisting of the Chairman, President and Mr. Burns to draft a reply.

The President explained to the Board in full the difficulties in connection with getting the Chair at the Medical School and stated that arrangements had been made with Drs. John Stewart, E.H. Hogan, P. Weatherly and W. Clouston to look after the Surgical Department.

Upon the recommendation of the President the following appointments to the Medical School for the year 1913-14 were approved.

- Dr. M.A. Carry : Professor of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children.  
Dr. M. Silen : Professor of Clinical Medicine and Professor in Charge of Radiology.  
Dr. Murdoch Chisholm : Professor in Charge of Clinical Surgery.  
Dr. A.F. Buckley : Professor of Maternal Medicine.  
Dr. W. Buchanan : Associate Professor of Obstetrics.  
Dr. Edward MacKaddor : Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence.

D. D. Campbell	: Professor of Therapeutics
N. Jas. Ross	: Lecturer in Skin Diseases
N. M. R. MacCaulay	: Demonstrator of Anatomy
N. K. A. MacKenzie	: Lecturer on Medicine and Demonstrator of Anatomy -
N. Lewis Thomas	: Demonstrator of Practical Surgery
N. Philip Weather	: Lecturer in Surgery and Demonstrator of Practical Surgery
N. J. R. Condon	: Lecturer on Therapeutics and Hygiene
N. W. H. Hattie	: Professor of Clinical Diseases
W. E. M. Lead	: Demonstrator of Practical Medicine
N. W. D. Forrest	: Lecturer on Medicine
N. W. S. Smith	: Professor of Clinical Medicine
N. L. M. Murray	: Professor of Medicine
N. G. A. MacArthur	: Demonstrator of Physiology
N. John Rankine	: Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy
W. F. Connor Esq. M.C.	: Lecturer in Medical Jurisprudence
N. E. V. Hogan	: Professor in Charge of Surgery and Professor of Clinical Surgery
Major J. T. Patten R.A.M.C.	: Lecturer on Hygiene
N. John Stewart	: Professor of Surgery
N. W. H. Egan	: Lecturer on Radiology in the Dental School

The Secretary was instructed to write the several appointments advising them of their appointment.

A vote of thanks was passed to the Hon. Mr. Justice Mcagher for his course of lectures on Medical Jurisprudence delivered last evening to the Students of the Medical School.

The President submitted the following parts of the 1913-14 Calendar which were approved  
Art, Law, Dentistry and Medicine

The ~~Chairman~~ announced that funds had been opened for the construction of the proposed new Science Building. Reports were submitted to the meeting. After discussion it was moved by Mr. Archibald and Judge Graham that the matter be referred to the Building Committee to settle the material to be used in construction and that they be authorized to accept the bids of Messrs. Falconer & McDonald whose bid was the lowest.

Upon the recommendation of the President the Board approved of the custom of collection by the Senate of a fee of \$5.00 from each student taking more than one class for the support of Students Unions & Organizations.

Meeting adjourned 4:45

W. H. Thompson  
Secretary

L. S. Campbell  
Chairman

Shaw  
1906

7  
Campbell  
Shaw  
1906

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held at the Bank of Nova Scotia this 11<sup>th</sup> day of August 1913 at 3 o'clock in the afternoon

Present G.S. Campbell presiding  
 President McKenzie, Clerk Mitchell Ross  
 McMillan Dr. Allen Hay, J. Clackintosh  
 Mays Bleigh, and Victor McPherson

The Building Committee reported that the Contract for the building of the new Science Building had been signed with Messrs Falconer & McDonald the material to be of Iron stone and the Contract price being \$  
 The Board approved the report

The President submitted the financial statement of the University from July 1/12 to June 30/13 and the Extension Fund Statement from May 26/11 to June 30/13 both certified to by the Auditor. The originals are hereto annexed.

The President also submitted a Statement of investments a copy of which is also annexed hereto. These reports were approved and ordered printed in the <sup>President's Annual Report</sup>

In an analysis of the annual statement the President showed that the year's operations had resulted in a deficit of about \$2500 and that this same deficit might be expected for next year unless some special provision were made to provide. It was also pointed out that the deficiency in the operation of the Medical Department amounted to practically this amount.

With respect to the Property Committee report that the Coburg Road property had been offered to W. Woodruff the present tenant for \$6000 and notice had been given of the offer is not accepted the tenancy would expire on 31st Dec/14



The Secretary had the letter of resignation of the Chair of Civil Engineering by Prof. C.D. Howe dated June 25-1913, which was accepted by the Board with many expressions of regret. Prof. Howe wished to accept the position of Engineer to the Canadian Grain Commission.

The question of the appointment of a successor to Prof. Howe was then taken up. President McKenzie presented the names of several applicants with their records and references and after a prolonged discussion the Board decided to appoint Mr. J.N. Fensholt for the year 1913-14 at a salary of \$20,000 per annum.

The President reported that he had received the resignation of Prof. Laird from the Chair of Philosophy made necessary by his acceptance of an appointment at Belfast Ireland.

The resignation of Prof. Laird was accepted and the matter of the appointment of a successor was left to the President to make enquiries and report to the Board.

Meeting Adjourned 4:15

G. Campbell  
Chairman

J. W. Thompson Secy

ANNUAL STATEMENT FOR THE

INCOME

Income from Investments

Interest on U.S. Bonds 11,000.00

Dividends on Stocks 10,000.00

Interest on Loans 10,000.00

Income from Real Estate 10,000.00

Income from Pensions 10,000.00

Income from Annuities 10,000.00

Income from Trusts 10,000.00

Income from Other Sources 10,000.00

Total Income 100,000.00

Less: Expenses 10,000.00

Net Income 90,000.00

Less: Federal Income Tax 10,000.00

State Income Tax 5,000.00

Local Income Tax 5,000.00

Total Taxes 20,000.00

Net Income After Taxes 70,000.00

Less: Retained Earnings 10,000.00

Income Available for Distribution 60,000.00

Less: Dividends Paid 10,000.00

Income Available for Retention 50,000.00

Total Income Available 50,000.00

*Annual Statement year July 1st 1912 - June 30th 1913*

40m  
C.D.  
as  
dis  
my  
t  
ad  
in  
at  
12

DALHOUSIE  
ANNUAL STATEMENT FOR THE

INCOME

Income from Investments:

Munro Fund	\$14064.73	
Less Expenses on Do.	<u>80.96</u>	\$13983.77
McLeod Fund	3485.36	
Less Expenses on Do.	<u>220.75</u>	3264.61
General Fund	3371.31	
Less	<u>210.44</u>	3160.87
McKenzie Fund	335.	
Young "	207.50	
Avory "	66.38	
Mott "	360.	
McCulloch "	48.	
Macdonald "	100.	
Waverly "	59.85	
N. G. L. & H. Society Bursary Fund	<u>11.44</u>	\$21597.42
City of Halifax Annual Payment		500.
Alumni Association for Biology Chair		1500.
Subscriptions for Salaries Increase		3250.00

Class Fees:

Arts and Science	12297.36	
Law	2612.50	
Medicine	7662.00	
Dentistry	<u>1724.61</u>	24296.47
Provincial Grant to Medical School for 2 years.		2400.
Sale of Mining Machinery		445.28
Gift to Arts Library		100.
Income from Dental Infirmary	295.00	
" " " Advertising	<u>32.50</u>	327.50
Deposits held for students and Departments	424.13	
Dentistry	12.77	
Pharmacy	16.55	
Library	<u>30.</u>	483.45
From N.S. Dental Association for Books & Equipment of Dental School		200.
Held for '09 Class Memorial		188.20
Carnegie Pension money recd. more than paid out		309.84
Deficit for 1912 and 1913		<u>1155.86</u>
		<u>\$ 56,754.02</u>
Deficit previous to July 1/12	10402.11	
" July 1/12 to July 1/13.	<u>1155.86</u>	\$ 11557.97
Current Bank Account, Overdraft		11828.21
" Savings Bank A/c	22.18	
" A/c Cash & Cheques	282.69	
Less owing Extension A/c	<u>34.63</u>	\$ 248.06
		<u>270.24</u>
		<u>\$ 11557.97</u>

*Justified*  
*Wm. S. Deby 28(12-1)*

USIE COLLEGE.  
 FOR THE YEAR, JULY 1st, 1912 - JUNE 30th, 1913.

-EXPENDITURE,

General University Expenses:

Office Supplies			
Exam. "	\$	336.95	
Printing		147.37	
Advertising		596.16	
Administration Salaries		331.94	
Treasurer		1168.00	
Auditor		200.	
Interest on Overdrafts		250.	
Incidental Expenses		161.90	
		<u>304.66</u>	\$ 3496.98

Main Building Expenses:

Janitors		850.	
Cleaners		190.78	
Coal		813.86	
Light & Gas		276.74	
Alterations & Repairs		2139.04	
Insurance		292.50	
Telephone		57.67	
Water		99.48	
Incidentals		<u>235.85</u>	4955.92

Arts & Science School:

Salaries to Staff		26941.68	
" " Lecturers & Examiners		535.03	
Appropriation to Library		953.45	
Interest on Macdonald Bequest		100.	
Special Gift to Library		100.	
Appropriations to Laboratories		980.89	
Prizes and Scholarships		<u>550.00</u>	\$30161.05

Law School Expenses:

Professors and Lecturers Salaries		5139.99	
Appropriations to Law Library		<u>676.72</u>	5816.71

Medical School Expenses:

Salaries Permanent Staff	\$4889.45		
" " Lecturers	2290.		
" " Examiners	<u>64.</u>	7243.45	
Honoraria to Institutions		60.	
Appropriations to Departments)		<u>1575.17</u>	

Janitor		343.00	
Coal		156.80	
Light & Gas		65.81	
Repairs, Sidewalk, Etc.		290.98	
Telephone		52.	
Water		93.85	
Printing		8.35	
Insurance		12.	
Interest on Mortgage		180.	
Incidentals		<u>37.22</u>	<u>1240.01</u> 10118.63

Dental School Expenses:

Salaries to Demonstrators		1454.00	
Advertising		106.43	
Printing		20.85	
Incidentals		<u>581.45</u>	2162.73
Fraser Memorial Tablet			<u>42.00</u> \$ 56.754.02

4.02

57.97

57.97

EXTENSION FUND from MAY 26, 1911 toI N C O M E.

Contributions paid in	\$ 134,771.52	
Interest on deposits and investments	1,263.33	
From pasturage	94.00	
From Rent of grounds	100.00	
Deposit as forfeit by Contractors	<u>8,000.00</u>	<u>\$ 141,228.85</u>

JUNE 30, 1913.

## EXPENDITURE.

Legal expenses connected with purchase of Studley	¢ 26.06		
Taxes for 1911	766.32		
Insurance	51.20		
Water Rates	48.00		
Repairs	10.00		
Expenses of Campaigns	3139.29		
Office expenses	617.86		
Laying corner stone of new Science Building	479.72		
Interest on Mortgage on Studley	<u>4266.03</u>	\$9406.47	
Part purchase price of Studley		35000.00	
Landscape Architects & Surveying	589.52		
Expended on New Science Building to date	<u>3861.27</u>	<u>4450.72</u>	\$48939.26
Invested		82245.75	
Cash on hand	10111.21		
Owing by Current Account	<u>34.63</u>	<u>10145.84</u>	<u>92389.59</u>
<b>Total</b>			<u><b>\$141226.65</b></u>

*Certified as correct extract  
from the books of the College  
Extension Fund  
Herbert H. Brown*

A small but important part of his productive work was his introduction of a free system of public schools in Nova Scotia, and his life long interest in education.

Mr Charles Supper has been a member of the Board of Governors of this University since its re organization in 1863, and his name is always a connecting link between the educational condition of the Province before Confederation and as it is today. The Board offers to the survivors of his family their profound sympathy.

It was voted that the following changes in the staff of the Faculty of Law proposed by the President be approved.

Judge Patterson to be lecturer on Bills and Notes in place of Mr Justice Russell

Mr J. H. Bell, K.C. to be lecturer on Partnership in place of Mr Justice Drysdale.

Mr Justice Drysdale to be lecturer on Shipping.

Mr. J. Talon, L.L.B., K.C. to be lecturer on Procedure in place of Deputy Attorney-General Jenks.

Deputy Attorney-General Jenks to be lecturer on Agency & Procedure.

Mr. J. S. Rogers K.C. to be lecturer on Statutes and Rules of Interpretation.

Mr. J. W. Murphy, K.C. to be lecturer on Mortgages and Suretyship.

Mr. Justice Ayles, D.C.L. to be lecturer on Wills and Administrations. and the following members of the instructional staff of the Medical Faculty, whose appointment is from year to year.

Statement of InvestmentsJune 30, 1915.Funds:

General	\$39927.90	
Munro	220026.74	
McLeod	61509.18	
N.S.L. & Hist. Society	1000.00	
McCulloch	1600.00	
Mott	10000.00	
Young	4000.00	
Macdonald	2200.00	
Avery	500.00	
Mackenzie	4365.00	
Waverley	<u>1000.00</u>	\$546128.82

---

Advances by Eastern Trust Co.,	1000.00	
Savings Bank deposit	<u>241.71</u>	
Owing Eastern Trust Co.	<u>\$758.29</u>	



Bank of Nova Scotia

Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1913Minutes of a meeting Board of Governors held  
this date at 7 o'clockPresent: Geo Campbell presiding  
W. McTear's Senator McKean, Chas. Archibald  
W. A. McKay, Hon. R. M. Angus & Forrest  
Presdt. McKenzie and C. MitchellIn the absence of the Secty, C. Mitchell acted  
as Secretary of the meeting

Minutes of last meeting read &amp; confirmed

Presdt. McKenzie reported on the steps taken to  
secure a professor to fill the Chair of Philosophy  
vacant through the resignation of Prof Laird and  
submitted the recommendations and testimonials  
the names of Messrs. Scott, Gash, Munster and  
StewartAfter discussion it was moved by Mr. McTear's  
and Senator McKean that Robert L. Stewart of the  
University of Belfast be appointed to the Chair  
of Philosophy which motion carried unanimously  
It was further resolved that the matters of  
Salary and other details be left in the hands  
of a Committee composed of the President, the Chairman  
and Mr. McTear's with authority to call  
Mr. Stewart

Meeting adjourned

C. Mitchell

actg Secty

G. Campbell  
Chairman



D<sup>r</sup> Kirk McKellan Also that D<sup>r</sup> Kirk McKellan be appointed Assistant Demonstrator in Anatomy replacing D<sup>r</sup> LaKungie the whole of whose time is now being devoted to his lectures on Medicine. Approved

Charter The question as to whether the Charter of the University should be revised or not was referred to a Committee consisting of the Chairman the President Mr. McJames and the Secretary to take the matter into consideration and report

Campaign Fund The President gave the following statement as to the Campaign Fund

Total received to date	\$ 155,000
Paid out	35,000
For purposes other than <sup>Building</sup> 1900	45,000
Balance available for Building	110,000
Needed by Sept 1914 to complete work in hand	60,000

No. of Students The President reported number of students in attendance at the University 412 an increase of 65 over last year to the same date.

Appropriations The following appropriations were recommended and approved

Arts Library	\$ 750
Law Library	600
Chemistry Dept	500
Physics do	250
Biology do	150
Engineering do	150
Physiology do	500
	\$ 2950

Any balance that may be carried over from any of these appropriations not to lapse but to be appropriated with next years appropriations.

Womens Residence The Chairman reported that he had again been interviewed by Miss Ritchie as to whether the Board was prepared to announce its policy

in reference to a Worcester Residence  
 After discussing it was decided to advise  
 Mrs Ritchie that <sup>wholly</sup> the Board approached to  
 the full the importance of this matter it  
 regretted that the money in sight would not  
 provide for anything further than the construction  
 of the Science Building and Library;  
 Nevertheless the Board will be prepared when  
 the Alumni or any other body had raised a  
 sum equal to one third of the sum necessary  
 to appoint a Committee to look into the whole  
 proposition and upon its recommendation to  
 provide the balance of the money required.

The Chairman had a letter from Dr. McKay  
 addressed to him as Chairman of the Board  
 dealing with the ~~to~~ subject of the appointment  
 of Rhodes Scholars.

After discussion a draft answer as follows  
 was approved and the Secretary was directed  
 to write the same to Dr. McKay

" Sir:

" Your letter of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Sept last addressed  
 " to the Chairman was read at the last meeting  
 " of the Board. I am instructed to say that the  
 " Board having already noted the unfounded  
 " charges made by you against the President and  
 " Senate of the University declines to receive the  
 " question. I am further instructed to say  
 " that the Board considers your letter both un-  
 " warranted and offensive and must refuse to  
 " consider any further communications from  
 " you on the subject "

Your Obedt Servant."

Meeting adjourned 5:45

W. Campbell  
 Chairman

W. Thompson  
 Secretary

Letter to Dr. McKay  
 re  
 Rhodes Scholar

Bank of Nova Scotia  
Dec 9/13

COPY

Dec. 10/13.

To His Worship the Mayor,  
Halifax.

Dear Mr. Mayor:-

In accordance with your request I herewith submit the terms on which the Governors of Dalhousie would be prepared to grant the concessions asked for by the City of Halifax.

We would convey to the City the strip of land on the north side of Studley property, running from about five to eight feet wide, for the purpose of widening Coburg Road, provided the City agrees to build a stone wall on the new line similar to the wall we are now building on the South Street side of the property.

We would also convey to the City a strip of land eighty feet wide, running the full length of Dalhousie's property on Morris Street, for the purpose of continuing the boulevard to Robie Street. We would ask that this ground be not taken over until the City is in a position to grade the roadway, lay down curbing, etc., and maintain the boulevard in good order, as our object in handing it over is to encourage the civic authorities to beautify the neighborhood.

The above grants of land would be conditional upon the City providing for the College Authorities a free right of way from the west end of Morris Street to their new property at Studley, by expropriating the necessary property.

The President laid upon the table draft  
of his annual report

Bank of Nova Scotia  
Dec 9/13

S.....10/18.

Let me say for the information of the Board of Control, that the whole landscape scheme, and the arrangement of the College Buildings at Studley, is based on an imposing approach from Morris Street. We understand that the City has already decided to continue the Morris Street boulevard to the line of the College property; that no further houses can be built within the prescribed area; and that the houses at present in the way will be gradually eliminated as fast as the City feels justified in incurring the expense. When that work is completed the approach to the College Campus will be one of which the City will have reason to be proud. As the roads through Studley will, with all reasonable limitations, be open to the public, the whole <sup>plan</sup> ~~arrangement~~ seems most desirable from the civic point of view. Our Board desires to co-operate as far as possible with the civic authorities in carrying it out.

Yours faithfully,

(Sgd.) G. S. Campbell

Chairman Board of Governors.

The President laid upon the table draft  
of his annual report

## Bank of Nova Scotia

Dec 9/13

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of  
 Governors held this date at 4 o'clock  
 Present G. W. Campbell presiding  
 President McKeuzie, C. Mitchell, D. A. McKeay  
 W. McEwen and Wm. Sontag

The Chairman reported that the President  
 and himself had by invitation of the City Board  
 of Control consulted with them as to certain  
 Concessions desired by the Board of Control from  
 the Board of Governors in connection with the  
 proposed widening of Coburg Road and the  
 extension of the Victoria Street Boulevard.

The Chairman submitted a draft letter in  
 this connection which after discussion was  
 amended and approved and directed to  
 be sent to the Mayor of the City. The letter  
 as approved was as per copy appended hereto

Upon the recommendation of the President  
 the appropriation for Physiology was increased  
 to \$500 and that for Zoology to 150

The President laid upon the table plans  
 for the proposed new Library Building which  
 were approved and referred to the Building  
 Committee to call for tenders and report  
 to this Board

The question as to the best method of  
 appointment of medical representatives to the  
 Senate was fully discussed and the matter  
 was left to the Chairman and President to  
 decide upon the procedure with authority to  
 select representatives and report.

The President laid upon the table draft  
 of his annual report

The Chairman read Cable he had sent Lord Strathcona in the name of the Board upon learning of the death of Lady Strathcona and also Lord Strathcona's reply.

~~The Board~~ The Chairman read a letter from Falconer McDonald regarding the construction of a spur from the boiler room of the Secombe Building to Coburg Road. This was referred to the Building Committee with authority to close with this firm.

Meeting adjourned 6 o'clock

W. Thompson  
Secretary

G. H. H. H. H.  
Chairman



Bank of Nova Scotia  
June 30<sup>th</sup> 1914

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of  
Governors held this date at 4 o'clock  
Present: Geo Campbell presiding

Present

Presdt Mackenzie, Dr. A. Buckley, Rev. Dr. MacLellan  
Rev. Dr. Forrest, His Worship Mayor Pelyk, Messrs  
Wm James, Chas Archibald and Eldritchell  
In the absence of the Secretary Mr. Eldritchell  
acted.

Publicity

Minutes of last meeting read and approved  
Read letter from Dr. MacLellan dated Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
1913 which was ordered to be filed also a letter  
from W.D. Cameron in reference to publicity  
articles in the public press in the interests  
of the University which was referred to  
Presdt Mackenzie for his action.

Tenders for  
Covering Bldg

Chairman Campbell reported for the Building  
Committee that tenders had been called for and  
received for the construction of the Library Building  
all of which were much higher than estimated  
The tender of Falconer McDonald was the lowest  
Negotiations were opened up with this firm  
and after some minor changes a contract  
was signed with them for \$50,000.  
The action of the Building Committee was approved.

Medical  
Representations  
to Senate

Representations from Medical Faculty to the Senate  
Presdt Mackenzie reported for the Committee  
whom this matter was referred and recommended  
on behalf of the Committee that the following  
be members of the Senate: Dr. A.W.H. Lindsay, Dr. Frank Harris,  
Dr. W. Chisholm, Dr. MacLellan, Dr. W.D. Cameron  
The Board approved of these appointments.

arrival  
Prof. Stewart

Presdt Mackenzie reported that Prof. Stewart  
had arrived and taken over his duties and  
recommended the appointment of Dr. H.P. Robinson  
to the Medical School during the illness of  
Dr. A.W.H. Lindsay at a remuneration of \$500<sup>00</sup> for the  
remainder of the term - This recommendation was approved

Order of  
Meeting

The President reported the death of his ill man  
father of the Medical School Building and  
recommended the appointment of Thomas  
Bourgeois at the same rate of wages viz  
\$28<sup>00</sup> per month and free residence. This  
recommendation was approved  
Meeting adjourned 5:30

W. Campbell  
Chairman

Oct 1894

Mar 3<sup>rd</sup> / 14

Minutes of a meeting of the Board held  
this date at the Bank of Nova Scotia at  
4 o'clock

Present Geo S Campbell presiding  
Judge Wallace, Dr. McCallum, Presdt. McKeigie  
Judge Graham, Hon. R. McKeigie, Mayor Sleigh  
and the Secy.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved  
Except that the Secretary was instructed to  
refer upon the present minutes that  
Dr. McCallum as Secretary of the Medical  
Faculty was & officio a member of the  
Senate and that Dr. McCallum was  
appointed as representing 2<sup>nd</sup> year Subjects  
and Dr. Curry & Chisholm as representing  
final Subjects.

A delegation from the alumni was  
then announced and received composed  
of Messrs G. P. MacKinnon, Geo. Henderson McPhee  
and Wilson.

McPhee on behalf of the Student body  
addressed the Board telling of a movement  
on the part of that body and the alumni  
to raise \$5000 for the construction of a  
Student Building on the Studley Grounds  
and that the delegation was present to

WHEREAS through the laudable efforts of the Board of Governors, assisted by the friends of Dalhousie, the world over, a substantial sum of money has been subscribed to enlarge the equipment, and increase the usefulness and efficiency of this University,

AND WHEREAS work has been commenced and gratifying progress has been made in the construction of additional and much needed buildings on the campus of Studley,

AND WHEREAS the students of Dalhousie University recognise and appreciate the great efforts which have been made by the Board of Governors to increase the usefulness and efficiency of the University, and the splendid service rendered by the Board in the conduct of the campaign to secure funds for the extension and equipment of our Alma Mater,

AND WHEREAS the students of Dalhousie University desire to manifest their recognition and appreciation of the efforts of the Board of Governors as aforesaid, in some tangible way, and to themselves assist in the building and equipment of the new and greater Dalhousie,

AND WHEREAS it has been the experience of many other Universities that Students' Unions, Residences, Dormitories, Gymnasias and the like, when added to the equipment of a College, make for a greater standard of efficiency among the students, and add to the attractiveness of a collegiate education,

AND WHEREAS the students have long and keenly felt the need of a building for purely student purposes containing reading rooms, lunch rooms, athletic rooms, gymnasium and rooms for the students' societies,

AND WHEREAS the funds at present at the disposal of the Board of Governors are insufficient to provide for such a building, -

scanned

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the erection of a Students' Building on the campus at Studley to furnish accomodation for the various student societies clubs, and other student purposes, would be of great benefit and advantage, not only to the students, but it would conduce to a higher standard of efficiency, and add greatly to the attractiveness of the splendid training now offered by the University.

That such a building, when erected, should be used solely for student and Alumni purposes.

That the internal management of said Students' Building should be vested in a <sup>house</sup> Committee of <sup>student and alumni</sup> six members to be appointed annually, <sup>and alumni association</sup> four members thereof to be elected by the student body, <sup>in the ratio of three to one respectively</sup> ~~one each from the Faculties of Arts and Science, Law, Medicine and Dentistry, and two members thereof to be elected by the Alumni Association.~~

AND WHEREAS the Board of Governors has endorsed the views and the proposed action of the student body in this Resolution expressed, -

AND WHEREAS the Alumni Association have pledged its support and assistance to the movement herein proposed.

THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the students of Dalhousie University in meeting assembled heartily pledge themselves to undertake a campaign to secure funds for the erection of a Students' Building on the campus at Studley, and to prosecute the campaign energetically and vigorously by all legitimate means to the end that the largest sum of money required for such purpose be obtained in the shortest possible time.

That the following be appointed a Committee to arrange the details of, and carry on the campaign to secure the said funds:-

- Messrs. J. S. Fraser, W. M. Nelson, H. P. Bell, F. D. Graham, J. McG. Stewart, E. C. Phinney, G. H. Campbell, J. G. D. Campbell, A. Blackett, R. Roome, C. A. Evans, J. N. Lyons, - with power to add to its numbers.

That every student of Dalhousie pledge his hearty co-operation and assistance to said Committee in such manner, and at such time as may be required by said Committee, in order that full effect be given to the desires of the Student Body in this Resolution expressed.

*Scenery*



Recd of Mrs. Sexton  
June 19-1914

Minutes of a meeting of the Farmers  
held this date at 5 o'clock

Present

Charles Axelrad, Presiding  
Senator McKee, Presdt. McKee, J. H. McKay  
Rev. McQuillan, Chairman and the Secty.

Reading  
Minutes

Minutes of last meeting read and approved  
The Resignation of Hon. R. L. McKee was  
presented to the Charking and regularly  
accepted. The Secty was instructed to write  
to McKee expressing the regret of the Comm.  
at his retirement and their appreciation of  
the services rendered during his term.

Resolution  
C. J. Burchell

The Secretary read a letter from the Secty  
of the Alumni Association recommending that  
Charles J. Burchell Esq. R. E. Halifax be appointed  
to the Board to represent the Alumni for the  
ensuing three years.

The Board approved of this recommendation  
and the Secty was instructed to confer  
with the Prov. Secty as to the necessary steps  
to be taken for the approval of the Resub.  
Comm. in Council of this nomination.

Insurance

The matter of fire insurance on the  
old Studley building was left with the Secty  
and the Secty.

Calendar  
1914-15

The Presdt laid upon the table Calendar  
for 1914-15 recommending its approval - Approved

Mr. Shepherd  
Music

The Presdt recommended the appointment  
of Mr. Harry Shepherd of the New England  
Conservatory Music as Correspondent  
to Music with withdraw - Approved

Reading  
Mr. Johnson

The Presdt reported that Mr. J. H. R. Johnson  
who has been instructor in Physics for the  
last two years had received the appoint-  
ment to the 1851 Exhibition Science Research  
Scholarship and recommended that  
Mr. E. H. Henderson of Barre, VT be appointed  
to succeed Mr. Johnson at the same  
Salary - Approved.

Appt.

Mr. Henderson

*Refrence was made by the Chairman and  
 several of the Governors to the loss the University  
 had sustained in the sad death of Dr. W. A. Campbell*

Donald A. Campbell the whole income shall be paid and  
 applied in support of said Chair.

**THIS INDENTURE** made between  
 Donald A. Campbell, of the City of Halifax, Medical  
 Doctor, and Catherine Campbell, his wife, (hereinafter  
 called the "Donors") of the First Part, and the Governors  
 of Dalhousie College, at Halifax, (hereinafter called  
 the "Governors") of the Second Part,

**WHEREAS** the Donors are desirous of  
 founding a Chair of Anatomy in Dalhousie University in  
 commemoration of their deceased son, D.G.J. Campbell,  
 Medical Doctor, and for the purpose of beginning the  
 foundation for the maintenance of said Chair, have  
 transferred to the Governors the securities hereinafter  
 set forth in Schedule "A" hereto annexed, and the  
 Governors have agreed to found said Chair and accept the  
 securities upon the terms hereinafter set out:-

1. The Donors hereby assign, transfer and set  
 over unto the Governors the shares and securities particu-  
 larly enumerated in Schedule "A" hereto annexed, which  
 are hereinafter referred to as the Securities.

2. The Governors accept the said securities and  
 covenant and agree with the Donors to found in the  
 University a Chair of Anatomy to be called the "Dr. D.G.  
 J. Campbell Memorial Chair".

3. The income or interest to the amount of One  
 thousand dollars arising from said securities shall be  
 paid quarterly to the said Donald A. Campbell during his  
 life, the first payment of Two hundred and fifty dollars  
 being made on October 15th, 1914, and the balance towards  
 the support of such Chair. On the death of the said

Drash  
 Blue-inked  
 Reference was made by the Chairman and  
 several of the Governors to the loss the University  
 had sustained in the sad death of Dr. W. A. Cochran

- 2 -

Donald A. Campbell the whole income shall be paid and  
 applied in support of said Chair.

4. Separate accounts shall be kept by the  
 Governors of the income from said securities and the  
 Governors shall be at liberty in their discretion to vary  
 the securities but the same shall not be changed during  
 the lifetime of the said Donald A. Campbell without his  
 consent, and in the event of there being any intermission  
 in the occupancy of the Chair the interest accruing during  
 such intermission shall be added to the capital.

5. The Governors will use every endeavor to  
 nominate a Professor to said Chair whose attainments will  
 do honour to the Donors as well as to the University.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Donors have affixed  
 their hands and seals and the Governors have caused their  
 corporate seal to be affixed hereto and the same signed by  
 its Chairman the Seventeenth day of July, one thousand nine  
 hundred and fourteen.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED

In the presence of



Refrence was made by the Chairman and  
 several of the Corners to the loss the University  
 had sustained in the sad death of Dr. H. A. Lindsay  
 (A member of the "SCHEDULE" & A.)

			Face Value.
1.	40 shares	Eastern Canada Savings and Loan Co.	\$521
2.	10 "	British Columbia Permanent Loan Co.	\$1794
3.	10 "	" " " " " "	\$1637
4.	8 "	" " " " " "	\$1653
5.	15 "	" " " " " "	\$1662
6.	12 "	Acadia Loan Corporation	\$ 122
7.	62 "	" " " " " "	\$176,240,284,285,344,349
8.	6 "	Bank of Nova Scotia	\$4824
9.	5 "	Bank of Montreal	\$ 626
10.	4 "	" " " " " "	\$ 774
11.	6-\$500	Debentures of Town of Glace Bay	\$6,8,35,36,37,38
12.	1-\$500	Bond Stanfields, Limited, 1st Mortgage 25 year bond	\$973
13.	1-\$500	" " " " " " 1st Mortgage 25 year bond	\$1034
14.	1 \$500	" Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Co. Ltd. 1st Mortgage 50 year bond	\$3517
15.	1 \$500	" " " " " " Coal Co. Ltd. 1st Mortgage 50 year bond	\$3518
16.	1 \$1000	Brandram-Henderson, Limited, 1st Mortgage Bond	\$1035.
17.	\$ 900	Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Co. Ltd. Perpetual Debenture stock	\$0441
18.	100 shares	Maritime Telegraph & Telephone Co. Ltd.-Common	\$1304
19.	100 "	Acadia Sugar Refining Co. Ltd. Preferred	\$1249.

IN THE PRESENCE OF

SIGNED AND DELIVERED

WITNESSES AND SIGNATURES

THE COMMISSIONER AND REGISTRAR OF THE LANDS AND MINES

OF THE PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA

IN WITNESS WHEREOF

Drash  
P. W. Lundy

Reference was made by the Chairman and several of the Governors to the loss the University had sustained in the sad death of Dr. W. A. Lathrop a veteran of the terrible S. S. Expedition to Iceland disaster and the Secty. was requested to write a note to Mrs. Lundy mother of the deceased conveying to her the sympathy of the Governors and their sense of loss.

Meeting adjourned 6 o'clock

W. Campbell  
Chairman

W. W. Thompson Secty

Bank of New Britain  
July 16/14

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at 6 o'clock  
Present - Prof. Campbell Presiding  
Dr. A. H. Key Rev. Dr. C. C. Gillan Mr. C. C. Mott  
Mr. C. Frenchell Mr. W. H. Lewis Judge G. L. G. L.  
Senator W. H. Kim Mr. C. H. Archibald, Prof. H. Key  
and the Secty.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved  
The Chairman explained that the meeting had been called to consider a proposition received from Dr. W. A. Campbell for the endowment of Chair in Anatomy in memory of the late Dr. A. G. J. Campbell and called upon the President to give details.

The President did so and submitted a form of agreement as per annexed copy which fully covers the proposal.

After discussion the form of agreement was approved and upon motion the Chairman was authorized to sign the same on behalf of the Governors and to affix thereto the Corporate seal

Meeting adjourned 6 o'clock

W. Campbell  
Chairman

W. W. Thompson Secty

July 31<sup>st</sup> 1914

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at 4 o'clock at the Bank of Nova Scotia

Present: Geo S Campbell Presiding

Rev. D. McWilliam, Rev. D. Frost, W. H. Turner, Prind McKeuzer and the Secy.

Minutes of last meeting read and approved. The Chairman reported that the agreement referred to at the last meeting between W. D. Campbell and the Board had been executed in duplicate and one copy filed with the Prind and the other with the Eastern Trust-Company also that it had been agreed that account interest on the investments mentioned in the agreement should go to W. D. Campbell.

The Prind brought up the matter of the appointment of a Tutor in Classics and recommended that Mr. C. C. Coady be appointed for the year 1914-15 at a salary of \$500<sup>00</sup>. This recommendation was approved.

The matter of recommending a successor to Mr. Eldon as Dean of the Law School was left to a committee consisting of the Chairman the Prind and the legal members of the Board.

Mr. Kanehull then retired and wrote his report.

The Prind gave an account of the negotiations that have been carried on for 2 years with the authorities of St. Vincent concerning the recognition of two years of College work to be done by St. Vincent and the Province by the University of instructors to give the third and fourth year work to St. Vincent students. After some discussion the whole matter was referred to the following Committee for report:- The Chairman the Prind

D<sup>r</sup> McKee, W<sup>m</sup> Lewis, and C<sup>o</sup> Benchell

Read letter from D<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Rensley asking  
the Board's approval of double set of Medical Examinations  
approved

The Chairman reported he had been waited  
upon by a committee of the Alumni who had  
advised they had succeeded in raising about  
\$6000 towards the Women's Building and they  
asked if the Board was prepared to go on with the  
construction of the building they to go on with  
their collections in the hope that they would  
have the \$10000 promised within 24 mos. together  
with enough to furnish the building

After discussion the Board decided to approve  
the principle of going on with the building  
as soon as possible and refer the matter  
to the Building and Finance Committee

Meeting adjourned 8:30

W<sup>m</sup> Carpenter  
Chairman

W<sup>m</sup> Livingston Peaty

Sept 9/14

Minutes of a meeting of the Board held this  
date at 2:30 p.m. at the Bunk of Nova Scotia  
Present F<sup>r</sup> Campbell presiding

W<sup>m</sup> Justice Graham, R<sup>d</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Wilson, D<sup>r</sup> McKee,  
C<sup>o</sup> Benchell, W<sup>m</sup> Lewis, J<sup>r</sup> Benchell and  
the President

The Committee to whom the matter of recommending  
the appointment of a successor to D<sup>r</sup> Wilson as Dean  
of the Law School reported recommending the  
appointment of W<sup>m</sup> D. McRae. The Board  
approved the recommendation and W<sup>m</sup> McRae  
was appointed at a salary of \$3000 per  
annum.

The members of the Medical Staff were  
all reappointed with the addition of D<sup>r</sup> H<sup>r</sup> A  
McDonald as Lecturer in Clinical Surgery

Dr. Alva Coddsey was appointed  
a permanent of the Senate of Westchester

The Finance Committee was authorized  
to increase the mortgage on Stuyvesant Property  
if necessary to carry on the work of Con-  
struction and the Chairman and Treasurer  
were authorized to sign notes on behalf of the  
Board for purposes of financing the pay-  
ments for construction work in the future in  
proper formal resolutions needed

Meeting adjourned 3.30

Williamson Secretary  
The resolutions signed to date  
are as attached to opposite page with  
letter from William

Williamson Secretary

W. C. Coddsey  
Chairman

McINNES, MELLISH, FULTON & KENNY  
BARRISTERS, SOLICITORS, & C.

ROBERT McINNES, B.C.  
HUGH MELLISH, B.C.  
W.H. FULTON, B.C.  
J.B. KENNY  
W.C. MACDONALD

CABLE ADDRESS: McINNES  
25 BEDFORD ROW,  
HALIFAX, N. S.

11th September, 1914

Dear Mr. Thompson:-

Please incorporate these three resolutions in the minutes of the Board at the last meeting. I think you might just put them in in typewriting, and save engrossing.

Yours very truly,

*Heath*

W. E. Thompson, Esq.,  
Halifax, N. S.

Enclosures

be and the same is hereby ratified and approved.

Extract from Meeting of Board of Governors  
Dalhousie College.

1. RESOLVED that the Board of Governors may from time to time borrow money from The Bank of Nova Scotia upon the credit of the said Board and hypothecate, mortgage or pledge the real property of the Governors, and also hypothecate or pledge any securities that they may have that are allocated to, or are the proceeds of the fund raised for extending the work of the University, and known as the "Extension Fund".

2. The power hereby conferred upon the Board shall be exercised by the Chairman and Treasurer, who are authorized to sign, execute and give on behalf of the Board all documents and agreements necessary for the purposes aforesaid, and any security given by the said Chairman and Treasurer shall be binding upon the Board of Governors.

3. And Whereas a note for the sum of Twelve Thousand (\$12,000) Dollars, payable on demand, dated the 18th day of August, 1914, was signed by the Chairman and Treasurer on behalf of the Board of Governors, and it is necessary to affirm the signing and delivery of said note by the Chairman and Treasurer; the securities pledged therein being specially raised for building purposes and not the moneys allocated to special trusts. Therefore resolved that the signing and delivery of the said note by the Chairman and Treasurer be and the same is hereby approved and the hypothecation as security for said note of

\$2000 Canada Light and Power Bonds,  
50 Shares capital stock of the Canadian  
Pacific Railway, and  
\$2500 Investment Fund notes of said Canadian  
Pacific Railway

be and the same is hereby ratified and approved.

Extract from Meeting of Board of Governors

Extract from Meeting of Board of Governors  
Dalhousie College.

RESOLVED that any two of the following officers of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University be and they are hereby authorized on behalf of the Board of Governors to draw, sign and execute cheques and orders for the payment of money on the bankers of the Board, namely: The Chairman, The Treasurer, The President and The Bursar.

and exceeding the sum of Fifty Thousand (\$50,000) Dollars under the seal of the Board to secure the repayment of the same, and that the Chairman have full authority to negotiate the terms and conditions upon which the said loan shall be made and repaid.



173

Extract from Meeting of Board of Governors  
Dalhousie College.

RESOLVED that the Board be and they are hereby authorized to borrow a sum of money not exceeding Fifty thousand (\$50,000) Dollars on a mortgage on the property of the Board of Governors in Halifax and known as "Studley" and that the Chairman be authorized to negotiate for loan of such sum and execute and deliver on behalf of the Board of Governors a mortgage not exceeding the sum of Fifty Thousand (\$50,000) Dollars under the seal of the Board to secure the repayment of the same, and that the Chairman have full authority to negotiate the terms and conditions upon which the said loan shall be made and repaid.

## Bank of Nova Scotia

July 5/18

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of  
Governors held this date at 2.30 P.M.

Present Geo Campbell Presiding  
Dr. A. MacKenzie, Dr. M. McKay, Rev. D. MacCallan  
Hon. Senator McKeen, Hon. Mr. Justice Graham  
Hon. Mr. Justice Murray and the Secretary.

Minutes of last meeting read and  
confirmed also the resolutions referred to  
in the note added to the minutes of  
last meeting and attached to the pages  
immediately preceding these minutes -  
which were also confirmed.

It was explained by the President  
that it was necessary to raise cash to pay  
for the work of construction as the buildings  
progressed and it was considered wise  
to do this by borrowing on note than by  
disturbing investments in which money  
reserved for buildings had been placed.

The President reported the Solace Bldg  
practically ready to be handed over and  
that it would be necessary to find \$1000.00  
for the Contractors. He pointed out also that  
it would be necessary to set aside \$1000.00  
for the endowment of this Building in order  
to qualify for the Carnegie appropriation.

These matters were referred to the  
Finance Committee for report.

The President reported that notwithstanding the financial troubles of the year  
the dividends from the University's  
investments had not fallen off. The number  
of students being about 20 less than last  
year. The President reported further  
that with a view of curtailing if possible  
the expenses for the coming year he  
had discussed financial matters with  
the heads of all the University Depts and

had met with a sympathetic desire to cooperate. As a result he was able to ask for a smaller appropriation in the total than last year. He recommended the following which was approved

	1915	1914
Law School	\$ 600	6 00
Arts Library	400	7 50
Engineering Dept	50	15 00
Physiological "	300	3 00
Chemistry "	400	5 00
Geological "	nil	200 - 50
Biological "	100	15 00
Physical "	20	1 00

Salaries: The President pointed out that the arrangement made with Prof. Todd on his engagement was that Prof Todd should start with a salary of \$2000 to be increased by the addition of 100 per yr till the salary became \$2500. For the coming year Prof Todd's salary would be \$2300. Prof Todd was lining up to his agreement and was not asking for any increase. He had declined a very attractive offer from Univ. Columbia and was doing excellent work. The Presdt. would therefore recommend for the approval of the Board that Prof Todd be given an additional raise of 100 per the coming year making his salary \$2400.

We also recommended that Prof Fairclough be granted a raise of \$100 -

After discussion both these recommendations were approved and the Presdt and Secy were asked to prepare letters for these gentlemen advising them and setting out the appreciation in which the Board held their services.

The following appointments recommended by the Presdt were approved

Medical: Dr. de Bouffale Lecturer in Clinical Surgery  
& Intern Lecturer in Pathology

Dr. McChesley : Prof of Pathology & Bacteriology  
 \* Proportion of Salary to be provided by  
 the Board \$500 =

Dr. Malcolay & Rautman : Temporary Lectures in Anatomy  
 Dr. Murphy : Asst. Demonstrator in Anatomy

Dr. Hatcher : Lectures on Hygiene

### Law School

J. E. Reed : Lectures on Real Property

W. F. Connor : do Substantial Law

The President also recommended and the Board approved that Drs. Conry and Cheselden continue through the present session as representatives of the Medical Faculty on the Senate and that Dr. McChesley be appointed for the balance of the year in place of the late Dr. Lindsay.

Meeting adjourned 4:30  
 W. H. Thompson Secy

W. H. Thompson  
 Chairman

Bank of Nova Scotia  
March 23rd 1913

Minutes of Meeting of the Governors of  
Dalhousie College, held at the Bank of Nova Scotia,  
pursuant to notice, at 2.30 p.m. March 23rd 1913

The following were present

Ed Campbell - Chairman  
Dr W S McKenzie  
Dr J H McMillan  
Dr A G McKay  
S. P. B. Leigh  
Hon H. S. Wallace and  
C J Burchell

On motion of Burchell was  
appointed Secretary of the meeting.

The minutes of the last meeting  
were read and on motion, approved.

The President reported that the  
new building was practically ready for  
occupancy, with the exception of the furnish-  
ings and after some discussion a motion  
was passed that arrangements be made  
to occupy the new building at the commence-  
ment of the fall term, the present Medical  
College be closed and the Medical Faculty  
be transferred to the building at present  
occupied by the College and that the  
Building and Grounds Committee be  
requested to act accordingly.

The President read the letter  
from Mr Andrew Carnegie dated January  
9th 1912, and asked that proper steps be  
taken to assure Mr Carnegie that the  
terms which his contribution of \$40,000<sup>00</sup>  
called for, were complied with.

A report from the Treasurer  
was read that the amount of the  
subscriptions for the Extension Fund  
amounted to the total of \$427,834.<sup>22</sup>  
under terms of payment of from three

to five years, and that there had been paid in on account of the subscriptions up to the 31st December 1914, the sum of £227,003.<sup>26</sup> that the Science Building had cost the sum of \$144,141.<sup>30</sup> and that certificates would be obtained from the architect and the builders that the Science Building, just completed, was free from debt all but \$300.<sup>00</sup>

The President recommended, in order to assure Mr Carnegie that the conditions under his letter were all complied with, that he would recommend that the Board set aside the \$40,000.<sup>00</sup> to be received from Mr Carnegie and earmarked as a special endowment for the maintenance of the Science Department.

The following resolution was passed.

That the President do and he is hereby authorized on behalf of the University, to apply to Mr Carnegie for the payment of \$40,000.<sup>00</sup> under the terms of his generous offer, as contained in his letter dated January 9th 1912, and that the sum, when received, be set aside by the Treasurer properly earmarked as a special endowment for the maintenance of the Science Department.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

W. C. Clegg  
Chairman

B. J. Burrell  
Secretary

Apr. 19/15

MINUTES OF MEETING OF The Board of Governors of Dalhousie College, held at the office of the Bank of Nova Scotia pursuant to notice on Monday, April 19th, 1915, at the hour of twelve thirty o'clock P.M.

The following Directors were present:-

George S. Campbell,  
Dr. A. S. McKenzie,  
Hector McInnes,  
John Forrest,  
Hon. W. B. Wallace,  
Walter Mitchell,  
Hon. David McKeen, and  
C. J. Burchell.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and the motion approved.

The Chairman stated that the meeting was called according to notice for considering the petition filed by Mr. William Pitt Potter. This petition which was dated April 10, 1915, was in regard to the action of the Senate fining Mr. Potter the sum of Ten Dollars and suspending him from the University for the period of thirty days.

The opinion of Mr. T. S. Rogers in regard to the powers of the Senate was read.

The President reported to the Board in regard to the penalties awarded by the Senate, that part of the fine was,

1. For taking part in the scuffle in the Academy of Music, which was admitted, and
  2. That the balance of the penalty was for Mr. Potter's refusal to attend the investigation ordered under the authority of the Senate,
- and that after consideration of all the facts, the penalties were imposed by the Senate.

After hearing this report, the Board is of the opinion that the matter was one committed to the Senate and that

there are no circumstances shown which warrant action by the Board.

The meeting then adjourned.

Wm Lloyd McKim

Chas. D. McKim

Walter H. Mitchell

John S. Smith

Comprovised

June 9/10

Wm Lloyd McKim

Wm Lloyd McKim  
Secretary

It was pointed out by the Chairman that when the Board was organized the salary was fixed at \$2500 per annum.

It was moved secondly and carried unanimously that the salary should be offered \$3500 for the next year and that the understanding of the Board would be increased by \$500 per annum and the salary was increased to \$4000.

The minutes for the meeting were presented to the meeting and were approved.

Wm Lloyd McKim



Bank of Nova Scotia  
June 9th 1915

Minutes of Meeting of the Governors  
of Dalhousie College, held at the Bank of  
Nova Scotia on June 9th 1915, at 2.30 P.M.

The following Governors were  
present

S. Campbell - Chairman  
Dr J. D. McKenzie  
Hon. David Moffat  
Dr G. H. McKay  
Haller Mitchell and  
G. Burchell

In the absence of the Secretary  
G. Burchell was appointed Secretary of  
the meeting.

The Chairman announced that  
the meeting was called for the purpose  
of considering the salary of Professor  
Stewart

It was pointed out by Dr McKenzie  
that when Professor Stewart was engaged,  
the salary was fixed at \$2000<sup>00</sup> for the first  
year only.

It was moved, seconded and  
passed unanimously that Professor  
Stewart be offered \$2300<sup>00</sup> for the next year  
of his tenure, with the understanding that  
this would be increased by \$100<sup>00</sup> in each of  
the two following years until the maximum  
amount of \$2500<sup>00</sup> was reached.

The calendar for the ensuing  
session was presented to the meeting and on  
motion the same was approved.

G. J. Bunnell  
Sole Secretary

S. Campbell  
Chairman

Bank of Nova Scotia  
Sept. 5th 1915

Minutes of a Meeting of the Governors  
of Dalhousie College held at its office  
of the Bank of Nova Scotia on Wednesday  
September 5th 1915.

Present:

W. Campbell  
Prof. A. McKenzie  
Dr. A. H. McKay  
Rector Martinis and  
J. Buschell

The minutes of the last  
meeting were read and confirmed.

The Chairman stated that the  
meeting was called to consider the application  
for the Chair of Anatomy, left vacant by the  
death of Dr. Lindsay.

It was moved by Professor  
McKenzie and seconded by Dr. A. H. McKay  
that Dr. John Cameron be appointed to  
the Chair of Anatomy, salary to be \$2,000.  
for the first year; and that Dr. Cameron  
be notified by cable accordingly.

W. Campbell  
Chairman

B. J. Burrell  
Secy. Secretary

Minutes of a meeting of the  
Governors of Dalhousie College  
held at the Bank of Nova Scotia,  
February 7th. 1916;

The following were present:

George S. Campbell  
Charles Archibald  
His Honor Judge Wallace  
Dr. W. H. Mackay  
Esq. Dr. John Mac Millan  
Esq. John Farrel  
Dr. C. S. MacGuzie  
C. J. Burchell

The Minutes of the last meeting  
were read and approved.

A resolution was passed that  
the thanks of the Board be extended  
to the Executors of the estate of Dr.  
S. Math Parker for gift of books to the  
University, being part of the Medical  
Library of the late Dr. Parker.

A resolution was passed that  
the thanks of the Board be extended  
to D. A. Matheson, Executor of the  
estate of the late Joseph D. Matheson,  
of L'Ardoise for legacy of \$15,000. of  
which notice had been given to the  
President.

A resolution was also passed  
that the thanks of the Board be  
extended to the Montreal Trust Company,  
executors of the estate of the late  
Captain George Stairs for legacy of  
\$5,000.

It was Resolved that these two  
legacies of \$15,000. and \$5,000. be kept  
distinct in Capital account for the  
future purposes of the College.

The Annual Statement for the  
year, July 1st. 1914, to June 30th. 1915

certified by J. H. Oxley & Son, Chartered Accountants, was read and approved. A statements of receipts and expenditures of the Extension Fund for the same period, certified by J. H. Oxley & Son was also read and on motion approved.

The matter of increasing fees for students was discussed but was left over for a subsequent meeting.

The appropriations for expenses as follows, were approved:

(a) Appropriations

1915-1916

Law Library		\$ 600.00
Arts Library - Books	\$ 400.00	
Salary E. P. L.	800.00	1200.00
Engineering Dept.		50.00
Physiology "		350.00
Chemistry "		—
Geology "		—
Biology "		100.00
Physics "		50.00
		<u>\$ 2350.00</u>

(b) The following resolution was on motion adopted:

The Board of Governors of Dalhousie College wish to place on record an expression of their sense of loss in the passing away of Sir Charles Tupper, who will stand for future generations as one of the great figures in Canadian life. His vision caused him to formulate magnificent projects for the development of Canada. His indomitable energy was one of the main factors in the carrying out of these projects in the face of all opposition, and he lived to see all his visions realized.

- Dr. L. W. Campbell, Professor of Therapeutics  
 Dr. M. A. Curry, Professor Obstetrics & Diseases  
 of Women & Children.  
 Dr. Murdoch Blacklock, Professor of Clinical Surgery  
 Dr. W. H. Kellie, Professor of Mental Diseases and  
 Lecturer on Hygiene.  
 Dr. L. M. Selow, Professor of Medicine & General Med.  
 Dr. M. A. B. Smith, Professor of Clinical Medicine  
 Dr. John Stewart, Professor of Surgery  
 Dr. W. F. Buckley, Professor of Materia Medica  
 Dr. E. V. Hogan, Professor of Surgery & Clinical Surgery  
 Dr. L. M. Murray, Professor of Medicine  
 Dr. A. A. McDonald, Professor of Clinical Surgery  
 Dr. W. B. Almond, Professor of Obstetrics.  
 Dr. James Ross, Lecturer on Skin Diseases  
 Dr. W. D. Forrest, Lecturer on Paediatrics  
 Dr. J. R. Corston, Lecturer on Therapeutics  
 Dr. A. W. Mackenzie, Lecturer on Medicine  
 Dr. P. Weatherbe, Lecturer on Surgery & Demonstrator  
 of Operative Surgery.  
 Dr. E. Blackadder, Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence  
 Dr. R. E. Mathers, Lecturer on Diseases of the Eye,  
 Ear, Nose and Throat.  
 Dr. J. G. McDougall, Lecturer on Clinical Surgery  
 Dr. Lewis Thomas, Demonstrator of Practical Surgery  
 Dr. G. M. Campbell, Professor of Clinical Medicine  
 E. M. Macleod, Demonstrator of Practical Materia Medica  
 Dr. G. A. Macintosh, Demonstrator of Physiology  
 Dr. J. Howell, Demonstrator of Anaesthetics  
 Dr. E. K. Mackellan, Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy  
 Dr. M. J. Farney, Interim Lecturer in Medicine  
 Dr. A. E. Kendall " " Medicine & Gynaecology  
 Dr. V. L. Miller, Demonstrator of Anatomy  
 Drs. Blacklock & McDougall, interim lecturers on  
 Surgery  
 Professor Francis Harris & Professor Nicholls, Interim  
 Lecturers on Medicine  
 and in the Faculty of Dentistry;  
 Dr. H. S. Tolson, lecturer in Operative Dentistry

A memorandum of the proposed agreement between the City and the Board of Governors with reference to Morris Street, Coburg Road and other streets mentioned therein, was approved and the signing and delivery of the same by the Chairman was confirmed and authorized. A copy of the agreement was initialed by the Acting Secretary and was ordered filed with the Minutes.

A letter from the Eastern Trust Company with reference to remuneration was read. The matter was left to be dealt with by the Chairman & Mr Mac Innes.

Colonel Thompson being unable to attend the meetings of the Board owing to his military duties, the Board requested Mr. G. F. Burchell to act as Secretary until Colonel Thompson could again attend to the work.

The appointment of a Dean of the Medical Faculty was discussed but it was resolved that the matter be deferred in view of the fact that the Board has in contemplation the re-organization of the University Government.

The President reported that Mr. William Lindsay, Tutor in Classics, had written, just as the session was beginning, to Professor Murray that it would be impossible for him to return to Dalhousie. We were fortunate at such short notice in being able to get Mr. A. D. Fraser, B.A. '10, and Tutor in Classics for 1908-09, to undertake to do the work. The President moved, and it was voted, that Mr. Fraser be appointed. Tutor

in Classics at a salary of \$800.  
for the session.

The report of the President of the  
University with respect to the Hospital  
Unit was read and it was  
resolved to incorporate the report  
in the Minutes of the Board.

On motion the meeting adjourned

D. J. Burrell  
Acting Secretary

W. Campbell  
Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of the  
Board of Governors of Dalhousie  
College held at 4. p.m. on Wednesday  
the 5th day of April, 1916.

The following were present:

G. S. Campbell, Chairman  
Dr. W. S. MacKenzie  
Kaler MacInnes  
Judge Wallace  
Dr. A. H. Murray  
C. J. Burchell

The Minutes of the last meeting  
were read and on motion confirmed.

A letter was read from Prof. Todd  
to the President in which Prof. Todd ten-  
dering his resignation as he desired to  
return to Scotland to work in a  
Munitions Factory. On motion of the  
Chairman, seconded by Mr. MacInnes,  
it was resolved that his resignation  
be not accepted, but that leave  
of absence be given Prof. Todd  
during the period of the war and  
that the Acting Secretary be requested  
to advise Professor Todd to this effect  
and also that the Board regret the  
fact that, owing to the financial  
situation of the University, it would  
be impossible to make any allowance  
to him during his leave of absence,  
but that the Board would provide  
the expenses of himself and family  
when returning to assume his duties  
after the war.

The President was requested to  
make enquiries as to a suitable man  
to fill Professor Todd's Chair during  
his leave of absence.

The resignation of Mr. Walter  
Allison which had been received  
some time previously and



had been left over for further consideration was read, and on motion, it was resolved that his resignation be accepted and that the Chairman should write Mr Allison accordingly.

It was resolved that hereafter Governors with the exception of Alumni Representative Governors should be appointed for a period of six years only and that if necessary legislation should be promoted to that end, and further that a copy of this resolution should be sent to all who are subsequently nominated as members of the Board.

It was moved by Mr MacInnes seconded by Judge Wallace and passed that Charles H. Mitchell be appointed Governor, his appointment to take effect after the completion of his term as Alumni Representative Governor.

The Chairman reported the result of the conference held at Trevo with a number of Maritime University Presidents, with regard to fees. He also read a recommendation from the Senate that hereafter the fees for Arts students be increased to an amount not exceeding \$60.00. On motion this recommendation was adopted. On motion it was also adopted that Law fees be increased to \$75.00.

Mr MacInnes, as one of the Executors of the late John Mc'Nab, notified the Board that under the terms of Mr. Mc'Nab's Will the College had received a legacy - two thirds of the residuary estate - which legacy would probably amount to about \$80,000.

Mr. MacInnes also mentioned the fact that the Will contained a

bequest to Alexander MacKenzie of \$2,000<sup>00</sup> and that after Mrs. McNab's death it was found that there was a contra account on the books of the Company against Mr. MacKenzie for \$1,900. As it was thought that Mr. McNab's intention was that this contra account should not be deducted from the legacy, on motion it was resolved that the Board give its consent to paying Mr. MacKenzie the full amount of his legacy, namely, \$2,000 and that the Board should abandon any claim they might have to the contra account of \$1,900 and that the Chairman be authorized to sign all necessary documents required by the Executors to effectuate this resolution.

On motion the following resolution was moved by Dr. MacKenzie seconded by Dr. W. N. Mackay and passed.

Resolved that the University give one Scholarship each year to each of the three High Schools, - Halifax Academy, Bloomfield High School and St. Patrick's Girls School. Tenable for four years, on certain conditions explained below. The holder of these Scholarships will have their tuition fees remitted to a maximum amount of \$50.00 in any one year.

In order to be eligible for one of these Scholarships, pupils -

1. Must have reached a high grade of Scholarship, as shown by the attainment of the grade of distinction (50%) in the University Matriculation examinations, if these are taken; or an average of 65, with no subjects less than 50, in the Matriculation subjects, if taken at a Grade II examination.

Adopted  
 Feb 20, 1900  
 Scholastic

2. Must, in the judgment of the Nominating Committee, be such as are not of themselves or with the aid of their parents financially able to go to college.

3. Must express their intention of proceeding to the degree of B. A. or B. Sc. in Dalhousie University.

In order to retain a Scholarship during the second, third and fourth years of the course, a student must continue in the course for the B. A. or B. Sc. degree, and must have passed all the examinations of the previous year, and have attained Distinction in at least two of the subjects of that year, and also must have a record for good conduct during his previous stay at the University.

The Nominating Committee is to be made up of three members.

1. A representative selected by the Senate of the University.
2. The Supervisor of the City Schools, or, as his deputy, the Principal of the High School in question.
3. A representative citizen, preferably a business man to be selected by the Supervisor of the City Schools and the University representative.

A letter from Dr. Leon G. Sanford of New Haven offering \$3000. for male bird Labrador Duck in Dr. McCullough's collection was read. The matter was left over for further consideration.

On motion it was resolved that the Board of Governors should meet with the Senate at a date

(over)

to be arranged for discussion of  
the report of the Trustees of the  
Carnegie Foundation

On motion the meeting adjourned

W. J. Bunnell  
Acting Secretary

Minutes of a Joint Meeting  
of the Governors and Senate of Dullesville  
University, held at the Residence of the  
President, No 17 Hallis Street, on Saturday  
the 8th day of April, 1916, Mr. Geo. S.  
Campbell, Presiding.

The following were present:

Hon. Genl. Lt. James Mc Keen.	
Mr Justice Leham	Mr Justice Russell
President McKenzie	Rever Mr Jones
G. J. Churchill	Prof. Howard Murray
Prof. J. W. Mehen	Dr. A. H. McKay
Dr. Frank Woodbury	Rev. Dr. Forrest
Capt. Fraser Harris	Major Cameron
Prof. Bronson	Lieut. Col. George
Prof. Murray McNeil	Prof. McRae
Charles Archibald and the Secretary	

The meeting was called to take  
into consideration a suggestion put forward  
by the Trustees of the Carnegie Foundation  
to change the basis upon which  
assistance is being given certain associated  
colleges, by extending the benefits to the  
colleges generally, and to substitute for  
the present scheme, at least in so  
far as it applies to persons under 40 years  
of age, a scheme of insurance and  
annuities to be paid for by the teachers  
(or in part by the colleges) the C. F. to  
pay the expenses of administration.

After a general discussion of the  
suggestion, the following resolutions  
were adopted:—

First Moved by President McKenzie and  
Mr. Chas. Archibald that a committee  
be appointed to prepare and present  
to the Governors and Senate for approval  
resolutions in reply.

Following Committee was appointed:—  
The Chairman, Mr. Geo. S. Campbell  
President McKenzie

Carnegie  
Funds

Walter Macdonald

Prof Murray McDowell

Second. Moved by President MacKenzie and Dr A. H. McKay that in drafting the resolution the Committee be instructed

To affirm that in the opinion of this meeting

(1) The carrying out by the Foundation of its present obligations is an absolute duty.

(2) The principle of the insurance and annuity proposition be approved and that this University would be disposed to enter upon such a scheme

William Gray  
Secretary

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the Bank of Nova Scotia pursuant to notice on April 12, 1916

Present

Dr. A. S. MacKenzie

C. H. Mitchell

Charles Archibald

Dr. A. H. McKay

Chas. J. Burchell

On motion Dr. A. S. MacKenzie was appointed Chairman of the Meeting.

The report of the Committee appointed at the joint meeting of the Board of Governors and the Senate to prepare and present resolutions in reply to the suggestions forwarded by the Trustees of the Carnegie Foundation changing the basis upon

Carnegie  
Funds

which assistance is being given to certain associated colleges, was read, the resolutions being as follows:

1. That the expectations created in the minds of those teachers in the associated institutions who by the present eligibility rules have been led to look forward to certain privileges and benefits constitute the strongest moral obligation upon the Carnegie Foundation and such as should deter said Foundation from withdrawing such benefits from any such teacher without his consent.
2. That this University approves of the social conceptions underlying the new scheme of insurance and annuities proposed for college teachers, namely, that some philanthropic organization with sufficient financial backing should undertake to collect the premiums and administer such insurance and annuities at the minimum cost to the insured, and it considers that such system would be of foremost value in the advancement of teaching. That, however, the Carnegie Foundation should not use its present funds for this purpose to the exclusion of meeting the just expectations of present pensionables under 40 years of age, but that if the funds at the disposal of the Foundation can be increased to the extent required, the Carnegie Foundation should undertake this new Pension system, to be operative in the case of college teachers not now pensionable. That this University believes in the reasonableness of the principle by which a University shares in the provision of a teachers annuity, and would endeavor to co-operate in a

well-devised scheme for such purpose  
in the case of future appointments.

On motion of C. H. Mitchell, seconded  
by Dr. A. H. Mackay, the report of  
the Committee was adopted and the  
said resolutions were approved. The  
President was requested to forward  
copies of the same to the Trustees  
of the Carnegie Foundation.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

D. J. Burrell  
Acting Secretary

C. H. Campbell



Minutes of Meeting of  
The Board of Governors of Dalhousie  
College, held on August 11th, 1916

Present:

George Campbell Chairman  
Sir Wallace Graham  
Charles Archibald  
Dr. A. H. McKay  
Rev. John Forrest  
C. H. Mitchell  
Hon. David McKim  
C. J. Bursell

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and on motion approved. On motion Mr. <sup>H</sup> Woodie of Truro was appointed as lecturer of history and economics for one year at a salary of \$1500 <sup>00</sup>.

Letter from Sir Charles Herbert Tupper acknowledging receipt of letter of sympathy on death of his father was read.

Letter from H. E. Mahon, Vice-President of the Alumni Society recommending Mr. F. Fred Pearsons appointment as Governor was read.

On motion Mr. Pearsons was nominated as one of the Governors representing the Alumni Society and the Acting Secretary was requested to make application to the Governor-in-Council for his appointment.

It was moved by Mr. Archibald and seconded by Dr. John Forrest that Mr. H. H. Chase be nominated as Governor in place of Sir Charles Tupper. Motion was carried.

The correspondence with Dr. Sanford of The American Museum

of Natural History of New York in regard to the two Labrador Ducks was read. On motion it was resolved that the two Labrador Ducks should be loaned to the American Museum of Natural History until such time as they are required by the Board to be returned. That the case containing the same should be brought to the American Museum by special messenger at the expense of the Museum who also bear the cost of insurance and transit and the insurance while in the American Museum among the Brewster-Sanford Collection of Birds, after being thoroughly disinfected and sealed and that a guarantee be given as to the safe return of the birds to the Dalhousie University when required; further that the ducks should be insured for at least \$10,000 against fire and loss and the cost of such insurance shall be borne by the American Museum. And it was resolved that an agreement be prepared & signed containing the above conditions.

Calendar for 1916-17 was presented and on motion approved.

The financial statement for the year July 1st, 1915 to June 30th, 1916 - also statement of the extension fund for the same period was presented read and approved.

On motion, it was resolved that the borrowing by current account from the uninvested extension fund be confirmed and be also

authorized for the following year -  
interest to be paid on same at  
5% monthly balances

On motion it was resolved that  
the sum of \$1000<sup>00</sup> be voted to the  
Dental School for improvements.

On motion the salary of Dr.  
Traver was increased by the sum  
of \$100<sup>00</sup>

On motion the meeting adjourned

D. J. Gurnell  
Acting Secretary

W. H. Campbell  
Chairman  
Sept. 21/16

Minutes of meeting of Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie College  
held at Bank of Nova Scotia on  
September 21st. 1916

The following were present:

G. S. Campbell - Chairman  
Sir Wallace Graham  
Hon David McKen  
G. H. Mitchell  
Rev. John McMillan  
Dr. A. H. McKay  
C. J. Burchell

The minutes of the last meeting  
were read and approved.

Moved by C. J. Burchell and  
seconded by Rev. John McMillan  
that a tentative arrangement be  
made with Mount St. Vincent  
Academy for one year taking as a  
basis the arrangements already  
discussed which was as follows:

1. That the staff of the University  
shall give ten courses toward  
the twenty required for the degree,  
and in general those of the upper  
years, and that the staff of the  
Academy also give ten courses,  
mainly those of the first two years.
2. That, except in case of science  
work needing laboratories, the  
University staff may be required  
to give their courses at Mount  
St. Vincent Academy.
3. That the staff of Mount St.  
Vincent doing this work of college  
grade, shall be women trained  
in graduate work to the stage  
represented by the Ph.D. degree,  
and that the University must be  
satisfied that they have reached  
this requirement before accepting

the work they do.

4. That all the examinations in the work of the first two years, shall be set and the papers marked by the regular University staff, and that the papers shall be the same as those given to students in residence at the University.
5. That if a course in Philosophy or History is required for the B.A. degree from students at Mount St. Vincent, it may be given by persons of the Roman Catholic faith, not members of the University, but their academic qualifications must meet the requirements of the University and the amount and grade of the work must be equal to the corresponding courses in the University, and the examination papers set and the marks given must be subject to the approval of the heads of the corresponding departments in the University.
6. The requirements and regulations for Matriculation and the B.A. degree for candidates from the Academy shall in every respect be the same (except in Philosophy and History) as for students attending the University, except in so far as the question of actual attendance at the University is concerned.
7. That the University only undertake to enter into these arrangements provided the authorities of Mount St. Vincent are willing that the arrangements when made shall continue for a period of at least seventy years.

8. That for the immediate future the University will provide for third and fourth year instruction in five courses yearly.
9. That for this work the Mount St. Vincent authorities shall pay the University the sum of \$2500 yearly, in two equal instalments, one in January and one in May. This amount to include registration and tuition fees at the University, but not the charges for laboratory deposits, Supplementary and Special examination fees, diploma fees, etc.
10. The amount to be paid yearly will, of course, be subject to change as the number of University departments doing work at the Academy increases, with the number of courses given (e.g. Honors Courses), with a material change in the number of students to be instructed, and with changed conditions of the cost of living.
- (In the light of letter from President McKenzie to Mount St. Vincent authorities August 6, 1915).
11. That the Mount St. Vincent authorities shall provide motor or horse transportation to and fro for the members of the University staff giving instruction at the Academy.

On motion it was Resolved that Sydney Gunn be offered employment as Assistant Lecturer in English & French for one year at a salary not to exceed \$1800.00 and if possible \$1600.00

On motion the meeting  
adjourned

W. J. Burwell,  
Acting Secretary  
G. S. Campbell  
Chairman

Minutes of Meeting of  
Board of Governors of Dalhousie  
College held at office of G. S. Campbell  
on Sunday December 2<sup>nd</sup> 1916.

The following were present:—

G. S. Campbell - Chairman  
C. H. Mitchell  
Dr. W. H. McKay  
Dr. A. S. Mackenzie  
Charles Archibald  
Rev. John Forrest  
Rev. John Mc Millan  
G. Fred Pearson  
C. J. Burchell.

The Chairman explained that  
the meeting had been called at  
short notice owing to an urgent  
request from the Secretary of the  
Returned Soldiers Committee who was  
also acting Secretary of the Military  
Hospitals Commission for Nova  
Scotia to consider the matter of  
giving up the use of the University  
Buildings on Carleton Street for  
the use of a Military Hospital.  
After a full discussion it was  
unanimously resolved that the  
following telegram should be sent  
by the Chairman to Sir James  
Laughlin, Chairman of the Military  
Hospitals Commission, Ottawa:—

Request to  
give up  
University  
Buildings  
for a hospital

December 17<sup>th</sup> 1916  
 Sir James Laughlin  
 Chairman, Military Hospitals Commission  
 Ottawa.

The Governors of Dalhousie University today received a deputation consisting of Mr. Justice Harris, W. B. Mackay and J. H. Hetherington who requested that the University Building which is now fully occupied by medical, dental, pharmacy and law faculties be immediately handed over to your Commission for use as a convalescent home. To comply with this request, of course, involves serious disruption of University work. Even if temporary quarters can be secured and laboratories fitted up in them some time must elapse before the College Course could be resumed and even then the Faculties interested must suffer in their efficiency. Notwithstanding this the Governors are most anxious to consider any proposition which will tend to alleviate the suffering of our returned wounded and if in your opinion the matter is urgent, I am to request that your Commission immediately send a representative to Halifax accompanied by your Architect with full authority to deal definitely and finally with the matter. If University buildings were to be given up for convalescent home in the near future it is of utmost importance in interests of University that question be dealt with and decided at once so that fitting up of other buildings might be



commenced during Christmas vacation. The Board is not satisfied that alternative propositions for convalescent home have been sufficiently considered but will be glad to meet your representatives and give prompt consideration to any suggestions which may be made.

(Sgd) G. S. Campbell  
Chairman, Board of Governors

On motion the meeting adjourned

W. J. Burrell,  
Acting Secretary

G. S. Campbell  
Chairman

Minutes of meeting of  
Board of Governors of Dalhousie  
College held at the office of  
Bank of Nova Scotia and  
adjourned to the Board of Trade  
Rooms on January 2nd. 1907.

The following were present:-

W. S. Campbell - Chairman  
Rev. John Forrest  
His Worship, the Mayor of Halifax  
G. Fred Pearson  
His Honour Judge Wallace  
G. H. Mitchell  
Dr. A. W. McKay  
W. H. Chase  
Hector MacInnes  
Charles Archibald  
C. J. Burchell

Capt. Symons, Architect of Military  
Hospitals Commission, was introduced  
by the Chairman and he addressed  
the meeting with regard to the  
necessity of the Military Hospitals  
Commission obtaining the use of  
the University Buildings on Carleton  
Street. After Capt. Symons had  
retired the following resolution  
was passed unanimously:-

Whereas Captain Symons,  
representing the Military Hospital  
Commission, has informed the Board  
that said College Building on Carleton  
Street, now occupied by the Faculty  
of Law, Medicine, Dentistry, and Pharmacy  
is the only available building in  
Halifax adapted to the purpose  
of a convalescent home for returned  
soldiers:-

Captain Symons further  
assures us that such a building  
is urgently required for immediate

*Minutes of Meeting  
of the Board of  
Governors of Dalhousie  
College*

occupation by soldiers already on Nova Scotia, who are not receiving proper medical attention for want of suitable accommodation.

In view of the urgency of case, the Board therefore resolved to hand over the building free of rental to the Hospital Commission on the condition that there be no financial loss to the University and that the Hospital Commission provide accommodation and arrangements satisfactory to the Governors for carrying on the work of the above departments of the University; the Governors on their part giving all possible assistance to the Hospital Commission to enable them to secure the accommodation required, and that a committee be appointed to complete the necessary agreements.

On motion the following were appointed a Committee pursuant to the above resolution:-

George S. Campbell  
 Dr. A. Mackenzie  
 Hector McInnes  
 G. H. Mitchell  
 G. J. Burchell

On motion of the Chairman a resolution was passed regretting the loss by death of one of the most valued members of the Board, the late Hon. David McKean, Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

G. S. Campbell  
 Chairman

G. J. Burchell  
 Acting Secretary

Minutes of meeting of  
Board of Governors of Dalhousie  
College held at the office of the  
Bank of Nova Scotia on Friday,  
February 23rd 1917.

The following were present:—

L. A. Campbell, Chairman

Dr. A. S. McKenzie

Heald McInnes

Judge Wallace

C. H. Mitchell

Dr. A. H. Mackay

Rev. John McDowell

Dr. John Forrest

C. J. Burchell.

The minutes of previous meetings  
were read and approved.

The following was read from the  
Chairman, Mr. L. A. Campbell

Halifax, N.S.

February 21, 1917

The Secretary of the Board of Governors,  
Dalhousie University,  
Halifax, N.S.

Dear Sir:—

Mr. Campbell and I have been  
considering in what way we could  
appropriately commemorate our son  
George's connection with Dalhousie.  
He had such a loyal interest in College  
life, and has so many warm friends  
among the students, that we would  
like to associate his name with  
the University where he spent the  
happiest years of his short life.  
We can think of no better way of doing  
this than by helping young men of  
ambitions, but of limited means, to  
secure the advantage of a liberal education

Our idea is to provide scholarships which would help students over the first and second year of College life, when their earning powers are most limited. The scholarships might be open to students from certain areas, so that different parts of the Province may be represented. Prince Edward Island might perhaps be included as one of the Districts.

For that purpose I am prepared to hand over to the University the sum of seventy-five thousand dollars for the creation of a fund to be known as the "George H. Campbell Scholarship Fund" the interest on which would provide the scholarships. I would prefer few scholarships of substantial value, rather than a large number of smaller value.

I would like the boys who won the scholarships to feel under a moral obligation, if their financial circumstances in after years permitted, to donate the value of the scholarship back to their Alma Mater. Any sums returned would go to augment the original fund, and thus enlarge its usefulness. In that way graduates would have the satisfaction of knowing that they were helping others as they themselves had been helped.

I think the regulations should be of an elastic nature, so that if in future years the authorities deemed it in the interest of the University to modify the terms and conditions of the Trust, they would have the legal right to do so.

Yours faithfully  
"G. S. Campbell."

The following resolution was moved by Dr. A. S. Mackenzie and seconded by Dr. John Forrest and passed:-

Resolution passed by the Governor Dalhousie University on February 23rd 1917

That the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College have heard with a sense of the greatest admiration of the noble and generous gift by the Chairman of the Board Mrs Campbell of the sum of \$25,000.00 to commemorate their only son George W. Campbell, B.A. '15, who enlisted for overseas service during his senior year at the University and was killed while on duty at the front. The Board accepts with much pleasure this gift and will direct it to the purposes which the donors have stated in Mrs Campbell's letter of 21st February, 1917, namely, in the giving of Scholarships to help young men of ambition but of limited means to secure the advantages of a liberal education.

The President reported that the Alumni Association had appointed a Committee with regard to the celebration of the centenary of the College and it was moved by Dr. John Forrest and seconded by Jeff Wallace that the Board decide to celebrate the centenary of the founding of the College and that the President of the University, the Chairman of the Board and C. H. Mitchell be appointed to represent the Board and to co-operate with the Alumni

Association in the matter.

It was resolved that no appropriation be made to the laboratories or library for the present session and that every economy be exercised.

~~The list of the lectures for the~~  
~~Medical Faculty was approved~~  
~~as follows:~~

It was moved by the President and passed that the following changes in the lecturers in the School of Law from those of 1915-16 be approved:

Carroll Hill Woody, Lecturer in International Law.

vice

W. F. O'Connor, retired  
E. P. Allison, B.A., L.L.B., Lecturer on Insurance

vice

Mr. Justice Kekke, retired  
that the list of lecturers in the faculty of medicine for the year 1916-17 be the same as that for 1915-16 with the following changes:

F. G. Mack, M.D., L.M. (Sor.) Lect. on Skin Diseases

Dr. James Reid, <sup>vice</sup> deceased.

C. S. Norton, M.D., L.M., interim lect. on Gynaecology.

vice

H. E. Kendall, M.D., on Military Service

J. V. Graham, M.D., C.M. and S. J. Maclean

M.D., C.M. Assist. Demonstrator in Anatomy

vice

Dr. E. K. Macallan and V. L. Miller, retired.

G. A. McIntosh, M.D., C.M., interim lect. in Medicine instead of Demonstrator

of Physiology

Dr. F. G. Mack retires as Demonstrator of Bacteriology and G. H. Henderson as Instructor in Physics

M. J. Carney M.D., B.M. becomes Lect.  
 on Prac. Medicine as well as Interim  
 Lect. on Medicine  
 in the Faculty of Dentistry -

G. S. Henniger D.D.S. Lecturer in  
 Prosthetic Dentistry

vice  
 A. W. Faulkner, retired

February 27, 1917

On motion the meeting adjourned.

D. J. Barwell  
 Acting Secretary

G. C. Carpenter  
 Chairman



Minutes of meeting of Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie College  
held at the office of the Bank of  
Nova Scotia on Friday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1917.

The following were present:

G. S. Campbell Chairman  
Dr. A. S. McKenzie  
Sir Wallace Graham  
Charles Archibald  
Hector McInnes  
C. J. Burchell

The minutes of last meeting were  
read and approved.

The president submitted the  
calendar for the year 1917-18 which  
was approved.

The following resolution was  
moved by Hector McInnes and  
seconded by C. J. Burchell and  
passed:

"Resolved That George S. Campbell,  
Chairman of the Board, he and he is  
authorized on behalf of the Board  
of Governors, to accept any shares  
in any chartered bank that have  
been or are about to be transferred  
to the Board, and such acceptance  
by the said George S. Campbell be  
and it is hereby binding upon the  
Board of Governors. And also that the  
said George S. Campbell be and  
he is hereby authorized to execute  
any transfer on behalf of the Board  
for the sale or transfer of any of  
the shares in an incorporated  
Company held by the Board."

It was moved by Dr. McKenzie  
and seconded by C. J. Burchell  
and passed that a tentative  
arrangement made last year with  
Mr. St. Vincent be continued for

another year.

Moved by Dr. McKenzie that the President be empowered to engage an instructor in French and English.

Moved by Mr. McInnes and seconded by Charles Grehtala that the President H.A. Miles and Dr. E. Mackay be nominated as the representatives of the University on the Board of Trustees of the School of Pharmacy.

The Alumni Society notified the Board that C. J. Burchell had been nominated Alumni Governor for the further period of three years and on motion Mr. Burchell's appointment as Governor was continued. The President was authorized to increase the salary of Dr. Frazer by an amount not exceeding \$100<sup>00</sup>.

A letter from Dr. Ross Hill, President of Missouri University was read in which Dr. Hill offered a paid up insurance policy of \$1000<sup>00</sup> and an annual donation of \$50<sup>00</sup> for purchase of library books in mathematics and Mathematical Physics to be called the "Agnes Baxter Library". On motion the offer of Dr. Hill was accepted and the Secretary was directed to send a letter of thanks to him.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

D. J. Burrell  
Acting Secretary

W. Campbell  
Chairman

in the lecturers in the School of Law  
from those of 1916-17 be approved—

J. R. Robertson, L.H.B. & C. lecturer on  
Procedure

vice

Stuart Jinks, Esq. K.C.

that the lecturers of the faculty of  
Medicine for the year 1917-18 be as  
follows:—

Donald A. Campbell, M.D., C.M. L.H.D. (Dal.)

Professor of Therapeutics

M. A. Curry, B.A. (Vind) M.D. (Univ. of N.Y.)

Professor of Obstetrics and  
Diseases of Women & Children

Thurston Chesbrough, M.D., C.M. (McGill) L.R.C. (Hon.)

Professor of Clinical Surgery.

G. M. Campbell M.D. (Bull. Hosp. Ind. Cal.)

Professor of Clinical Medicine

William H. Kettie, M.D., C.M. (New Coll.) Professor

Health Officer, Professor of Mental  
Diseases and Lecturer on Hygiene

Louis M. Selver, B.A. (Vind) M.B., C.M. (Edin.)

Professor of Medicine & of Clinical  
Medicine

Montague A. B. Smith, M.D. (Univ. N.Y.) M.D. (Cal.)

(Vind) Professor of Clinical Medicine

John Stewart M.B., C.M. L.H.D. (Edin.) Professor

of Surgery

A. J. Buckley, M.D., C.M. (Dal.) Pharm. Lic. (Mont.)

Professor of Materia Medica.

H. K. McDonald, M.D., C.M. (McGill) Professor

of Clinical Surgery.

W. Bruce Almon, M.D., C.M. (Dal.) Associate

Professor of Obstetrics

Frank G. Stark, M.B., C.M. (Tor.) Lecturer on

Skin Diseases and Demonstrator  
of Bacteriology

W. D. Forrest, M.D. (Cal.) M.R.C.S. (Eng.) L.R.C.

C.P. (Lond.) Lecturer on Paediatrics.

James R. Corston, B.A. M.D. (Cal.) Lecturer on

Therapeutics.

Minutes of Meeting of Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie College  
held at the office of the Bank of  
Nova Scotia on the 2nd day of  
October ad 1917 at the hour of 3 o'clock  
in the afternoon.

The following were present,

G. S. Campbell  
Dr. A. S. Mackenzie  
Charles Archibald  
Dr. Forrest  
G. Tud Pearson  
Dr. A. H. Mackay  
C. J. Burchell

The minutes of the last meeting were  
read and on motion confirmed. Dr.

Mackenzie read the draft of agreement  
with the Maritime College of Pharmacy  
and on motion it was directed that  
the agreement be signed by the Chairman  
and Acting Secretary.

A telegram was read from Mr.  
Woodbudge that he decided he could  
not accept the position offered him.

The appointment of Ward Grosvenor  
Cameron as Lecturer in French and  
English Composition for the present  
Academic year at a salary of \$1500<sup>00</sup>  
was confirmed.

The annual statement for the year  
July 1st, 1916 to June 30th 1917 and also  
the report of the Extension Fund was read  
and on motion said reports were received  
and adopted.

On motion it was resolved that  
the salary of Prof. Simpson be increased  
to \$2300<sup>00</sup> and that unless something  
unforeseen happens that it be further  
increased to \$2500<sup>00</sup> next year.

It was moved by the President  
and passed that the following changes

in the lecturers in the School of Law  
from those of 1916-17 be approved -

J. R. Robertson, L.L.B. & C. lecturer on  
Procedure

vice

Stuart J. E. E. H. C.

that the lecturers of the faculty of  
Medicine for the year 1917-18 be as  
follows: -

- Donald A. Campbell, M.D., C.M. L.L.S. (Dal.)  
Professor of Therapeutics
- M. A. Curry, B.A. (Vind) M.D. (Univ. of Que.)  
Professor of Obstetrics and  
Diseases of Women & Children
- Thurlock Chesbrough, M.D., C.M. (McGill) L.R.C. (Phis.)  
Professor of Clinical Surgery
- G. M. Campbell M.D. (Red. Hosp. Ind. Cal.)  
Professor of Clinical Medicine
- William H. Kettie, M.D., C.M. (McGill) Professor  
Health Officer, Professor of Mental  
Diseases and Lecturer on Hygiene
- Louis M. Sever, B.A. (Vind) M.D., C.M. (Edin.)  
Professor of Medicine & of Clinical  
Medicine
- Montague A. B. Smith, M.D. (Univ. of Que.) M.D. Que.  
(Vind) Professor of Clinical Medicine
- John Stewart M.D., L.M. L.L.S. (Edin.) Professor  
of Surgery
- A. F. Buckley, M.D., C.M. (Dal.) Pharm. Lic. (Mont.)  
Professor of Materia Medica
- H. K. McDonald, M.D., C.M. (McGill) Professor  
of Clinical Surgery
- W. Bruce Almon, M.D., C.M. (Dal.) Associate  
Professor of Obstetrics
- Frank G. Mack, M.D., C.M. (Tor.) Lecturer on  
Skin Diseases and Demonstrator  
of Bacteriology
- W. D. Forrest, M.D. Que. (Dal.) M.B. (Eng.) L.R.C.  
C.F. (Lond.) Lecturer on Paediatrics
- James R. Carston, B.A. M.D. Que. (Dal.) Lecturer on  
Therapeutics.

- Philip Weatherbe, M.B., Ch.B. (Edin)  
Lecturer on Surgery & Demonstrator  
of Operative Surgery
- Edward Blackadder, M.A. (Oxon) M.D. C.M. (Lond)  
Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence
- R. E. Masters, M.D. (New York) Lecturer on  
Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Throat
- J. G. McDougall, M.D. ChC (The Coll) Lecturer  
on Clinical Surgery and  
Interim Lecturer on Surgery
- Charles A. Gordon, M.D. (Tr.) Interim Lecturer  
on Gynaecology.
- M. J. Barney, M.D. ChC (The Coll) Interim  
Lecturer on Medicine & Practical Medicine
- Levio Thomas, M.D. ChC. (Dae.) M.B. Ch. (Eng.) L.R.  
C.P. (Lond.) Demonstrator of Practical  
Surgery.
- E. M. Muelch, Member N. S. Pharm Soc. Demonstrator  
of Practical Materia Medica.
- G. A. MacIntosh, M.D. ChC (Dae) Interim Lecturer  
on Medicine
- J. F. Keel, M.D., L.M. (Dae) Demonstrator  
of Anesthetics
- Judson V. Graham, M.D., ChC. (Dae) Demonstrator  
of Anatomy.
- S. J. Mackenzie, B.A. (Dae) M.D. (Bell St. Med)  
Coll) Demonstrator of Anatomy.
- Kupf. W. Schwartz, M.D. ChC. (Dae) Demonstrator  
of Physiology.
- J. E. Lawlor, M.D., ChC, Clinical Instructor in  
Mental Diseases
- G. H. Murphy, M.D., ChC Lecturer in Clinical  
Surgery.
- H. A. MacAulay, M.D., ChC. Lecturer in Clinical  
Gynaecology.

and that in the faculty of Dentistry the  
only new appointment be that of W. P.  
Nichols, D.D.S. Lecturer in Operative Dentistry.

It was moved that the following list of Confound examiners should be appointed - said persons having been appointed by the Provincial Medical Board and approved by the Senate, -

W. B. Moore, Lintonville } Obstetrics & Diseases of  
M. A. Curry, Kaipara } Women & Children

M. S. Dickson, Dartmouth } Medicine  
A. G. Nicholls, Kaipara }

H. G. Grant, Rose Bay, } Clinical Medicine  
L. M. Selow, Kaipara }

J. W. Mackay, New Glasgow } Surgery & Surgery  
J. G. McDougal, Kaipara } Anatomy.

N. E. Mackay, Kaipara } Clinical Surgery  
M. Whisholm, Kaipara }

The following resolution was passed with reference to the death of the late Chief Justice, Sir Wallace Graham, -

The Board of Governors, Provincial College desired to place on record their appreciation of the services rendered to the Board and to the college by the late Sir Wallace Graham, Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia. Sir Wallace Graham was a member of the Board for many years and was one of the most faithful attendants at meetings and his advice on all points in connection with the work of the Board was of great value. In his death the Province has lost one of its most valued citizens."

On Motion the meeting adjourned

Confirmed July 25/18

W. G. Campbell  
Chairman

D. J. Gurney  
Acting Secretary

Minutes of meeting of Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the office of the Bank of Nova Scotia on Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> day of February 1918 at three o'clock in the afternoon.

Present G. S. Campbell, Chairman  
 Rev. John W. Millar.  
 Hector W. Jones  
 Dr. A. H. Mackay  
 C. A. Mitchell  
 C. J. Churchill.

The minutes of last meeting were read and confirmed.

The action taken by the Carnegie Corporation of New York in answer to a communication sent to that body by President Mackenzie was brought formally to the attention of the Board and the following resolution was passed.

That the Board has heard with the deepest sense of appreciation and gratitude the offer of the Carnegie Corporation of New York to repair the damage wrought in the buildings of the University by the great explosion of December 6<sup>th</sup> last. The Board is not only grateful for the financial assistance so generously given to the University, at a time when it already has had heavy yearly deficits due to the war but is especially impressed by the spirit of cordiality and helpfulness in which the action was taken. The gift of the Corporation has added another to the many ties which are binding the United States and Canada in ever strengthening bonds of attachment.

That the Secretary present the grateful thanks of the Board to the Carnegie Corporation



of New York by forwarding to them a copy of this resolution.

The following letter from Senator Dennis to the Chairman of the Board was read

Halifax, N. S., Feb. 23, 1918.  
GEO. S. CAMPBELL, ESQ.,  
Chairman Board of Governors,  
Dalhousie College, City.

My Dear Mr. Campbell:

With an earnest desire to establish a suitable memorial to our eldest son who lost his life in the war, Mrs. Dennis and myself, after careful consideration, have decided to offer to the Governors of Dalhousie University a sum sufficient for the full endowment of a new chair. Two main reasons move us in this decision. The University is about to celebrate her centenary; and in those Maritime Provinces, and in Nova Scotia in particular, her influence through all these years has always been on the side of sound learning, liberal and progressive thought, democratic ideals, and a wholesome patriotism. Moreover, we are glad to think that Dalhousie, and the other colleges in the Maritime Provinces, have been to an important degree the inspiration to the public service and patriotism which are the proud record of our people during this testing period in our history. We are convinced that colleges like Dalhousie are of a supreme value to the State, and we feel that they should receive a larger measure of public recognition and support.

Therefore, upon being notified that our proposed gift is acceptable to the Governors and Senate of Dalhousie University, we will be pleased to hand over to the Governors to be held in trust, in perpetuity, the sum of sixty thousand dollars for the endowment of a chair, which we should like to be designated "The Eric Dennis Chair of Government and Political Science." Our definite intention is that the income from the endowment will be sufficient to place the salary of the professor, at his appointment, at least on an equality with the other full professors, and also allow for an increase in his salary from time to time as the Governors may deem wise in the in-

terests of the work of the chair. We would like it to go to the professor as a suggestion from us that in each college year he should arrange to give two or more public lectures of a popular character in connection with the chair, these lectures to be delivered at Halifax, or at some other place in Nova Scotia or Maritime Provinces, as might best suit the occasion. In this connection we think it is to be regretted that the talents of many college professors are not more used, in like manner, for the benefit of the public. It is further our definite intention that from the surplus income a portion shall be annually used for the purchase of books relating to the subject of "Government and Political Science," and that these books shall be placed in the College Library. With the residue of the income if in our intention that prizes shall be offered in the courses of the department, the one in the final year to be not less than \$250, perhaps in connection with a thesis, but carrying with it when awarded an obligation on the successful student to pursue at least one year's post-graduate study in the same department in another University to be approved of by the Senate. With regard to the purchase of books, or devoted to prizes and the scholarship referred to above, we desire that the President and Senate shall use their own judgment so as to promote in the best way the purposes for which the Chair is established. And it is our intention finally that to the student taking the highest standing in the aforesaid department at graduation there shall be awarded annually a gold medal to be known as "The Eric Dennis Gold Medal."

Yours very truly,  
(Sgt.) WM. DENNIS.

On motion of Rev. John McMillan seconded by Dr. Mackay the following Resolution was unanimously passed.

"The Board having received a letter from the Hon. Senator Dennis, offering on behalf of himself and Mrs. Dennis, to found and endow a Chair as a memorial to their son, Lieut. Eric Reginald Dennis, M.C., hereby gratefully accept the gift under the terms stated in the trust agreement submitted to the Board. In accepting this generous offer, the Governors desire to record their appreciation of the fine spirit of patriotism which has inspired the donors to perpetuate the name of their beloved son in such a beneficent and far-reaching way. By founding this Chair, they not only keep green the memory of a brave young soldier who answered the call of duty and died fighting for his country, but help at the same time in the most practical way to create an interest in the public life of Canada, and to inculcate amongst the youth of our land the highest ideals of public service.

Further resolved that the Chairman and Acting Secretary, of the Board be and they are hereby authorized to sign the said Trust Agreement now submitted to the Board.

On motion Major H. B. Stairs was appointed Acting Secretary of the Board.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

16. 2. 18.

*H. Campbell*  
Chairman.

*H. B. Stairs*  
Acting Secretary.

Minutes of meeting of the Board of Governors,  
held in the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia,  
on Friday, August 16th, 1918, at 4.30 p.m.

Present: Mr. Campbell, Chairman.  
Dr. Forrest,  
Dr. Macmillan,  
Mr. Archibald,  
Mr. MacInnes,  
Dr. MacKenzie, and  
The Acting Secretary.

The minutes of last meeting were read and confirmed.

The President reported in regard to the repairs to the college buildings that the amount of the damage was found to be greater than at first estimated, that accounts for the first portion of the work amounting to \$5,000. had been received and rendered to the Carnegie Corporation and paid.

A letter from C. J. Burchell, H.C., expressing his regret at being unable to attend this meeting was read.

Also a letter from Mr. Bertram, Secretary of the Carnegie Corporation dated March 25th, 1918, acknowledging receipt of the Board's appreciative resolution.

Also a letter from Prof. MacNeill, Secretary of the Alumni Association, submitting for consideration the name of Walter Crowe, H.C., of Sydney, as the Association's Representative on the Board for the ensuing three years, in the place of Judge Wallace, who has retired after six years' continuous service. On motion duly made and seconded the choice of the

Association met the approval of the Board and Mr. Crowe was duly nominated as a member of the Board for three years and the Acting Secretary was directed to apply to the Governor in Council for his appointment accordingly.

The President submitting the University Calendar for the ensuing academic year stated that it was the same as last year excepting the usual changes in detail. On motion of Dr. Forrest, seconded by Dr. Macmillan, it was duly approved.

The President reported respecting the booklet which was in course of preparation in commemoration of the 100th anniversary of the founding of the University.

The President reported that inasmuch as the work which Mr. W. G. Cameron had been doing last session as Lecturer in French and English was not to be continued this year it had been found unnecessary to re-engage him. It was agreed that a suitable letter of appreciation be drafted by the President and forwarded to Mr. Cameron.

The President reported that Mr. C. N. Woody, Lecturer in History and Political Economy, had been drafted for service in the United States Army. It was agreed that no one should be appointed in his place for the coming session and that a letter of appreciation be drafted by the President and forwarded to him.

The President reported in regard to the Dennis Chair that it had so far proved impossible to find a suitable person to appoint to it and that Senator Dennis had agreed that a course of individual lectures <sup>to be given</sup> on the Dennis Foundation during the ensuing <sup>academic</sup> year be regarded as a fulfillment this year of the terms of the foundation. Agreed to.

On the recommendation of the President and on motion of Mr. Archibald, seconded by Mr. McInnes, it was unanimously resolved that Mr. E. W. Nichols, Ph. D. be appointed instructor in Classics for the ensuing academic year at a salary of \$1,000.

On the recommendation of the President and on motion duly made and seconded it was agreed that Miss Myrtle P. Colpitt be appointed Instructor in Physics for the ensuing academic year, at a salary not to exceed \$600.

The President recommended that the salary of Mr. Guilayson, Professor of Civil Engineering, be increased to \$2,500. for the ensuing academic year. Agreed to. Also that the salary of Mr. Rickerson, Instructor in Chemistry, be increased. Agreed to increase same to \$1,250 for the ensuing academic year.

*Proposition to Deane MacRae to do professional work*  
The President reported that Deane MacRae had expressed a wish to form a professional connection with the firm of Maclean, Paton, Burchell and Ralston provided it met with the approval of the Board. It was agreed that the Board had no objection to make provided it did not interfere with his duties at the Law School.

The President referred to the question of raising the tuition fees and it was agreed that the matter be brought up at the next meeting.

The advisability of holding bi monthly meetings of the Board was brought up and the secretary was requested to look into the matter and ascertain what day of the month, week and hour would be most suitable to the members of the Board and report at next meeting.

On motion of President Mackenzie the Board directed that the following minute be placed on the records:-

That the Board cordially greets Mr. H. B. Stairs on his return to their council meeting, and remembering his valuable earlier services appreciates his willingness to act again as Secretary of the Board.

H. G. I. D.

H. B. Stairs,  
Acting Secretary.

W. S. Campbell  
Chairman

1918  
 Minutes of Meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held in the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia, Tuesday, October 22nd, 1918, at 3 p. m.

Present: G. S. Campbell, Chairman.  
 Dr. Mackenzie.  
 Dr. Forrest.  
 Dr. MacKay.  
 Hector McInnes, H. C.  
 G. H. Mitchell.  
 G. F. Pearson.  
 The Acting Secretary.

---

Minutes of Meeting of September 14th were read and approved.

The Chairman stated that the meeting had been called to take up the question of appointing a successor to Professor H. L. Stewart, Professor of Philosophy, who had met with an accident which, if he lives, would certainly incapacitate him totally for at least six months. The President reported as to the steps he had taken in order to secure a suitable man, and recommended that Lawson Powers Chambers, at present on the staff of Queen's University, should be appointed Lecturer in Philosophy for the ensuing academic year, with the rank of Assistant Professor.

On the motion of Mr McInnes, seconded by Dr. Forrest, it was resolved that in accordance with the recommendation of the President, Lawson Powers Chambers be appointed Lecturer in Philosophy for the ensuing academic year, with the rank of Assistant Professor, at a salary of \$2000. and an allowance of \$200. for travelling expenses. Agreed.

The President laid before the meeting the annual statement for the year ended June 30th, 1918, duly

circumstances connected with the acquiring of the building by the University and its history during its ownership by the University. After discussion it was moved by His Worship, the Mayor of Halifax, seconded by Dr. Forrest, that Mr. Kaulbach's offer of eight thousand Dollars be accepted and that the property known as the old Halifax Medical College Building and premises be sold to him at that price, it being understood that the finance committee would endeavour to get three thousand Dollars cash instead of two thousand as suggested by Mr. Kaulbach, and 7% interest upon the balance instead of 6% as offered by Mr. Kaulbach. Agreed to.

A letter from Col. Thompson dated 22nd August and a letter from Professor Howard Murray, Secretary to the Senate, dated 20th August, were read, respecting the naming of the Carleton Street building "The Forrest Building". Referred to the Chairman and the President to interview the ladies who were promoting Forrest Hall to endeavour to avoid if possible a duplication of name.

A letter from Mr. Fullerton dated August 22nd thanking the Board for increase of salary read, also a letter from Dr. Moses Harris dated August 30th.

22.10.18

*W. C. ...*

A. B. Stairs

Acting Secretary



1918  
 Minutes of Meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held in the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia, Tuesday, October 22nd, 1918, at 3 p.m.

Present: G. I. Campbell, Chairman.  
 Dr. Mackenzie.  
 Dr. Forrest.  
 Dr. MacKay.  
 Rector McInnes, N. C.  
 G. N. Mitchell.  
 H. F. Pearson.  
 The Acting Secretary.

Minutes of Meeting of September 14th were read and approved.

The Chairman stated that the meeting had been called to take up the question of appointing a <sup>substitute</sup> successor to Professor H. L. Stewart, Professor of Philosophy, who had met with an accident which, if he lived, would certainly incapacitate him totally for at least six months. The President reported as to the steps he had taken in order to secure a suitable man, and recommended that Lawson Powers Chambers, at present on the staff of Queen's University, should be appointed Lecturer in Philosophy for the ensuing academic year, with the rank of Assistant Professor.

On the motion of Mr McInnes, seconded by Dr. Forrest, it was resolved that in accordance with the recommendation of the President, Lawson Powers Chambers be appointed Lecturer in Philosophy for the ensuing academic year, with the rank of Assistant Professor, at a salary of \$2000 and an allowance of \$200. for travelling expenses. Agreed.

The President laid before the meeting the annual statement for the year ended June 30th, 1918, duly

certified by Messrs. Osley & Johnson, auditors of the University.

It was agreed that consideration of the statement be deferred till the next meeting of the Board.

6.11.18

W. Lambie

A. B. Stain

Acting Secretary.

## MEMORANDUM.

Statement of Invested Fund in hands of  
Eastern Trust Company - June 30, 1918.

+ Avery	\$ 500.00	Prize.
- Blanchard (N.C. Lit. & Hist. Soc.)	1000.00	Prize.
+ Campbell (D.G.J.) Fund	26386.00	Salary Prof.
+ Campbell (Geo. H.) Scholarship Fund	25675.20	Scholarship.
+ General	40327.90	General.
- Johnson	896.27	Library.
+ McCulloch	1600.00	Museum.
+ Macdonald	2200.00	Library.
- Mackenzie	4365.00	Revenue.
+ McLeod	61509.18	Salaries.
+ Macnab	95267.55	
- Matheson	15000.00	
+ Mott	10000.00	General.
+ Munro	220464.65	Salaries.
+ Science Building	40375.06	Maintenance.
x Stairs	5012.50	General.
- Waverley	1000.00	Prize.
+ Young	4000.00	Prize.
	<u>4000.00</u>	<u>\$ 556577.33</u>

Board Copy

ANNUAL

for the year

## INCOME.

Income from Investments:-			
Avery Fund		\$	22.20
Baxter Fund			50.00
Blanchard Fund			53.89
Campbell (D.G.J.) Fund	\$ 1214.60		
Less returned to Dr. Campbell	- 1000.00		
Campbell (Geo. H.) Memorial Fund			214.80
General Fund			600.00
Johnson Fund			2483.38
McCulloch Fund			69.22
Macdonald Fund			69.70
MacKenzie Fund			100.00
McLeod Fund			130.00
Less expenses	\$ 3467.52		
Macnab Fund	- 57.10		3410.42
Matheson Fund			5992.94
Mott Fund			825.72
Munro Fund			600.00
Less expenses	\$ 13680.34		
Science Building Endowment Fund	- 253.55		13446.79
Stairs Fund			2119.34
Uninvested Extension Fund			259.00
Waverley Fund			952.08
Young Fund			37.86
			<u>200.00</u> - \$ 31657.33
City of Halifax Annual Payment			500.00
Provincial Grant to Medical School			1200.00
Mount St. Vincent Academy			2500.00
Class Fees:-			
Arts and Science			
Law	\$ 11224.00		
Medicine	1418.50		
Dentistry	8767.00		
	<u>2507.00</u>		24261.50
Special Gift to Arts Library			
Medical Society Library			42.95
Miscellaneous			664.99
From Dental Infirmary			322.50
Less supplies and running expenses	\$ 915.66		
From Militia Department for damage done to Old Medical School Building	- 499.12		416.54
			<u>1200.00</u> - \$ 62765.81
Deficit for Year			2416.92

Memo.-

## Statement of Account to June 30, 1916.

In Current Bank Account - Overdraft	\$ 40307.15
" " Account - Cash and Cheques	<u>3152.70</u>
Accumulated Deficit	\$ 37154.45

Certified  
 Percy D. Brown  
 Treasurer, Oct 9, 1916

\$ 45182.73

## STATEMENT.

July 1, 1917 - June 30, 1918.

EXPENDITURE.General University Expenses.

Administration Salaries	¢ 1741.64		
Eastern Trust Company	250.00		
Auditor	40.00		
Office Supplies	298.17		
Examination Supplies	137.62		
Printing	794.55		
Advertising	222.27		
Interest Charges	1493.88		
Incidental Expenses	335.12		
Exceptional Repairs	¢ 7599.79		
Less received from Carnegie Corp.	5000.00	-	2599.79
			¢ 7915.04

Carlton Street Building Expenses:-

Janitors	¢ 1040.00		
Cleaners	121.21		
Alterations and Repairs	326.23		
Insurance	432.00		
Telephone	64.86		
Coal	1540.64		
Light and Gas	181.91		
Water	122.87		
Incidental Expenses	107.36	-	3927.08

Stadley Buildings' Expenses:-

Janitors and Engineers	¢ 1605.51		
Cleaners	252.28		
Alterations and Repairs	536.00		
Insurance	57.00		
Telephone	2387.53		
Coal	150.86		
Light and Gas	134.66		
Water	335.56	-	5459.40
Incidentals			

Honestead Building Expenses :-

265.16

Arts and Science School Expenses:-

Salaries to Staff	¢ 27950.00		
Salaries to Lecturers and Examiners	540.00	¢ 28490.00	
Library - Interest on Macdonald, Johnson and Baxter Funds	¢ 219.22		
Special Gift	42.95		
From General Funds	1063.42	-	1325.59
Laboratories & Equipment and Supplies	342.10		
Prizes and Scholarships	1155.00	-	31312.69

Law School Expenses:-

Professors' and Lecturers' Salaries	¢ 4910.00		
Law Library	277.95	-	5187.96

Medical School Expenses:-

Salaries to Permanent Staff	¢ 5000.00		
" " Lecturers	1813.00		
" " Examiners	45.50	¢ 6858.50	
Medical Library	689.99		
Laboratories - Equipment and Supplies	360.62		
Rent of Pathology Rooms	300.00	-	8179.11

Dental School Expenses:-

Salaries to Demonstrators	¢ 1679.00		
Office Assistant	¢ 337.50		
Laboratories - Equipment	323.26		
Printing and Advertising	70.25	-	1181.01
Books and Equipment from U.S. Dental Assoc. Fund			2810.01
			118.28
			¢ 65182.73

1918

Minutes of meeting of The Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held in the Library of the Mac Donald Memorial Building, Wednesday afternoon, November 6th, at 2.30 o'clock.

Present - Mr. G. S. Campbell, in the Chair.  
 Dr. MacKenzie.  
 Dr. Forrest.  
 Dr. MacMillan.  
 Dr. McKay.  
 G. H. Mitchell.  
 G. F. Pearson.  
 W. H. Chase.  
 The Acting Secretary.

Minutes of meeting of October 22nd were read. It was pointed out that the word "successor" in the minute relating to Professor Stewart should read "substitute" and this change having been made the minutes were approved.

The President reported a great improvement in the condition of Professor Stewart, and that it was confidently expected that he would make a complete recovery. It was the unanimous desire of the Board that an expression of its pleasure at hearing of the satisfactory improvement in Professor Stewart's condition be noted in the minutes. It was agreed that the Bursar be authorized to continue Professor Stewart's salary as usual and that for the present the regular cheques should be made payable to Mrs. Stewart.

The financial statement for the year ended June 30th, 1918, was then explained at length by the President, who stated that a report showing the condition of the Extension Fund would be ready for presentation at the next regular meeting of the Board. The President stated that upon making up an estimate of the receipts and expenditures for the

year ending June 30th, 1919, a deficit of \$1,000 might be expected. Mr. Mitchell moved that the financial report as presented to the meeting be received and adopted. Mr. Dr. Macmillan, in seconding the motion, expressed the pleasure of the Board at the satisfactory condition of the finances of the University so far as shown by the report. Carried. Mr. Mitchell suggested that it would be interesting to have for the next meeting a statement of the securities in which each of the various funds is invested.

In regard to these funds, the President stated that the income from each was already allocated except as regards the Mc hat, Matheron and Stairs' funds. It was moved by the President, and duly seconded, that while the Board would like to have each of these funds identified in a particular way with some special object and intends at some future date to have this done, yet it is felt that in view of the high prices now prevailing and the consequent pressing need for funds for current expenses, the income from these funds should, for the present, be applied to the general expenses of the University. Carried.

Mr. Pearson suggested that a précis of the documents governing each of these funds should be prepared and submitted to the Board for its information and guidance.

The question of granting a bonus to the Professors of the University, in view of the prevailing high prices, was then taken up for discussion, and on motion duly made and seconded, it was resolved that a bonus be granted to the professors, or some of them, for the current year not to exceed in the aggregate 10% of the total salary list and that the matter be referred to the Finance Committee for consideration with a view to making an equitable distribution of the same and to report to a special meeting of the Board to be called later. Carried.

The President reported that Miss Florence McDonald had taken over the duties of Librarian of the Medical Library at a salary of \$600. per year. Carried.

The President brought up the question of providing housing accommodation for the students attending the University which has become acute, and moved, seconded by Mr. Pearson, that a special committee be appointed to study the housing problem as it affects the students of the University and to consider the question of providing residences for them. The committee to be named by the Chairman of the Board and the President of the University. Carried.

A letter from Dr. John Stewart was read referring to the assigning of certain special work to No. 4 Hospital Unit.

4.12.18.

G. Campbell

A. B. Stairs.

Acting Secretary.

---



## INVESTMENT FUNDS.

June 30th/18  
 June 30th 1918.

BONDS.

Dominion of Canada Victory Loan	3,419.23	
Dominion of Canada War Loan	14,024.87	\$ 17,444.10

<u>INDUSTRIALS:</u>		
- Brandram-Henderson, Limited	980.00	
Canada Light & Power Co.	2,000.00	
Canadian Cereal Co.	350.00	
Dominion Coal Co.	19,190.25	
Dominion Iron & Steel Co.	496.25	
Electric Development Co.	2,602.50	
Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Co.	16,359.00	
Ogilvie Flour Mills	3,089.73	
Sao Paulo	8,225.00	
Stanfields, Limited	940.00	
Trinidad Electric	2,829.50	
West India Electric Co.	5,000.00	
Winnipeg Electric Railway	5,331.25	
Mexican Light & Power Co.	4,365.00	
		71,697.58

<u>MUNICIPAL:</u>		
Town of Ashcroft	\$ 2,990.00	
Town of Dartmouth	2,000.00	
Town of Glace Bay	5,000.00	
Town of Inverness	500.00	
Town of Lunenburg	4,987.50	
Town of New Glasgow	15,667.96	
Town of Sydney	1,725.00	
		30,870.46
<u>TRUST CO'S.:</u>		
Eastern Canada Savings & Loan Co.	\$ 4,497.83	4,497.83

STOCKS.

## No. of Shares.

<u>BANKS:</u>		
Bank of Montreal	57	\$ 12,348.00
Bank of Nova Scotia	580	129,692.90
Canadian Bank of Commerce	289	45,981.08
Merchants Bank	15	2,565.00
Royal Bank of Canada	46	9,021.50
Savings Bank		4,092.41
		201,701.89

<u>TRUST CO'S.:</u>		
British Columbia Permanent Loan	34	\$ 4,480.00
Eastern Canada Savings & Loan Co.	60	4,150.00
Eastern Trust Co.	66	2,622.50
		18,192.50

<u>RAILWAYS:</u>		
Canadian Pacific Railway	211	\$ 56,787.50
Man., N.P. & S.S.M. Co.	20	2,442.50
Northern Pacific Railway	50	5,500.00
Canadian Pacific Railway	Notes	2,737.50
		47,517.50

<u>INDUSTRIALS:</u>		
Acadia Loan Corporation	74	\$ 7,400.00
Acadia Sugar	100 Pref.	486.00
Brandram-Henderson, Ltd.	50 Pref.	4,900.00
Brasilian Traction	100	4,800.00
Canadian Cereal Co.		650.00
Dominion Furniture Co.	1-3/5	400.00
Halifax Fire	45	1,800.00
Havana Electric Co.	6 Com. 25 Pref.	2,830.00
Maritimes Telegraph & Telephone Co.	100 Com.	900.00
Montreal Telegraph Co.	50	3,204.70
Nova Scotia Steel & Coal Co.	80	8,950.00
Stanfields, Limited	4	350.00
Starr Manufacturing Co.	4 Com. - 4 Pref.	100.00
West Kootenay Power	50	4,881.09
		41,571.79

<u>MORTGAGES:</u>		\$ 120,245.00	120,245.00
-------------------	--	---------------	------------

<u>REAL ESTATE:</u>	Coburg Road	\$ 2,258.66	2,258.66
---------------------	-------------	-------------	----------

\$ 555,577.33

MINUTES of a SPECIAL MEETING of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held in the Board Room of the Bank of Nova Scotia, Wednesday afternoon, December 4th, 1918  
at 3 o'clock.

PRESENT - Mr. G. S. Campbell, in the Chair.  
President Mackenzie.  
The Mayor of Halifax.  
Rev. John Forrest.  
Rev. John MacMillan.  
Dr. A. H. MacKay.  
Mr. C. H. Mitchell.  
Mr. G. Fred. Pearson,  
Mr. Walter Crowe, K. C.  
The Acting Secretary.

The President presented to the meeting a statement showing the bonds, stocks and mortgages in which the funds of the University are invested.

The President stated that the report showing the condition of the Extension Fund would be ready for presentation at the next regular meeting of the Board.

The Acting Secretary stated that he expected to have the precis of the documents governing each of the funds ready for the next regular meeting.

The Chairman stated that the finance committee had given some consideration to the question of a bonus to the professors and would report to a special meeting of the Board to be called later.

The Chairman stated that in view of the withdrawal of Mr. Allison from the Board there was a vacancy on the Finance Committee which should be filled, and on motion of Mr. Mitchell, duly seconded, it was resolved that Mr. Pearson be added to the Finance Committee in place of Mr. Allison.

The Chairman stated that in accordance with the resolution passed at the last meeting of the Board a special committee had been named by himself and the President as follows:-

President Mackenzie.  
Mr. W. H. Chase.  
Mr. C. H. Mitchell.  
Mr. G. F. Pearson.  
Mr. G. J. Burchell.  
Mr. G. S. Campbell.

(2)

to consider the question of providing housing accommodation especially for the women students, and that this meeting had been called specially to deal with this matter. The President reported at length upon the subject and presented a draft plan outlining a proposed building programme. It was moved by the President, seconded by Mr. Mitchell, that the Board proceed with the erection of a residential building on the University grounds for women students. CARRIED.

It was moved by Mr. Pearson, seconded by Dr. MacMillan, that the matter of the erection of a residential building for women students be referred to the special committee to make all necessary inquiries, to consult architects and to have plans prepared and estimates made as to cost, and to report to this Board later, and that the President be authorized to visit other Universities to study the housing problem. CARRIED.

It was agreed that the ladies who had interested themselves in this matter be requested to form an auxiliary committee to act with the special committee.

A letter from Dr. Hogan of No. 7 Hospital Unit was read urging the early recall of the Unit, and the matter was left with the Chairman and the President to take such steps as they thought might be advisable in the matter.

A letter from Mr. Dodwell, C. E., was read respecting the house on Coburg Road occupied by him, and on motion of Dr. Forrest it was referred to the Finance Committee to deal with.

It was also the desire of the Board that the Finance Committee go over the mortgages held by the University with a view to raising the rate of interest where possible and calling in such mortgages as might require such action.

12/12/18.

*W. Campbell*  
Chairman.

*H. B. Stairs*

Acting Secretary.

UNIVERSITY OF CHAMBERLAIN

MINUTES of a SPECIAL MEETING of the Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie University,  
held in the Board Room of the Bank of  
Nova Scotia on Thursday afternoon, the  
12th December, at 2.30 o'clock.

PRESENT - Mr. Campbell, in the Chair.  
President Mackenzie.  
The Mayor of Halifax.  
Dr. A. H. McKay.  
The Acting Secretary.

-----  
MINUTES of meeting of December 4th were read and approved.

The Chairman stated that this meeting had been called to receive the report of the Finance Committee in regard to the bonuses which were to be granted to the professors under the resolution of the Board passed at the meeting on November 6th. He reported that the Finance Committee recommended the following bonuses:-

President Mackenzie,	\$360.
Professor MacMechan,	250.
" Murray,	250.
" MacKay,	250.
" Bronson,	250.
" Finlayson,	250.
" Stewart,	250.
" MacRae,	300.
" Fraser Harris,	250.
" Jones,	250.
Mr. Moore,	200.
Mr. McIntosh,	150.
Mr. Nickerson,	150.
Professor A.G. Nichols,	100.
	<u>\$3260.</u>

and that this action of the Board should be brought to the attention of the Board of the Presbyterian Church in order that the last named Board might consider the granting of a bonus of \$250. to Professor Macneill, with the understanding that in case they were not able to do so this Board would pay him a bonus of \$250. On motion of Dr. MacKay, seconded by His Worship the Mayor, the report was adopted and the Bursar authorized to make the payments.

*H. O. Stairs*  
Acting Secretary.

21/12/19

*H. O. Stairs*

Minutes of Special Meeting of the  
Board held at the Bank of Nova Scotia  
January 30<sup>th</sup> 1919 at 2.30 P. M.

Present Mr. Campbell in the Chair.  
His Worship the Mayor.  
Mr Mackay.  
Charles Archibald.  
Walter McInnes.  
C. H. Mitchell.  
Acting Secretary.

Salvation  
Army  
"Mabury  
Home"  
Site

The chairman stated that the meeting  
had been called to consider an application  
from the Salvation Army for the whole  
or part of the piece of vacant land  
situated opposite the College St. Building  
bounded by College, Summer, Harris  
& Carleton Street, for the purpose of  
erecting thereon a Maternity Hospital  
on the lines laid down in a letter from  
Brigadier Miller which he read to the  
meeting.

There were also present Messrs Barry,  
Suter, Nichols and Fraser Harris.  
After some discussion Brigadier Moore,  
Brigadier Miller, Major Crichton and  
Mr Magann were admitted to the meeting  
and a conference was had with them,  
as representing the Salvation Army.

At the conclusion of the conference, it  
was agreed that the chairman would  
write Brigadier Miller stating just what  
the Board would be prepared to do in the  
matter.

21.3.19.

M. Campbell

H. B. Stairs  
Acting Secretary.

Minutes of Meeting of the Board of Governors held on 21<sup>st</sup> March, 1919 at 3. P.M. at the Bank of Nova Scotia.

Present: Mr Campbell, Chairman.

Dr Farret, Mr Millan and Mackay.

His Worship the Mayor.

Messrs. Mr Jones, Mitchell, Pearson and

Burchell and the Acting Secretary.

Minutes of meeting 12<sup>th</sup> December, <sup>1918</sup> and 30<sup>th</sup> January 1919 were read and approved.

Draft memorandum of agreement with the Salvation Army respecting the proposed Maternity Hospital was read and after explanations by the chairman submitted for approval. The Mayor suggested an amendment permitting all medical students to be present at important operations. The chairman stated that this matter had already been made the subject of a clear understanding with the Salvation Army.

On motion of the Mayor seconded by Mr Mitchell the proposed agreement subject to amendment to cover the point just referred to was approved and the chairman or in his absence the vice chairman was empowered to execute the same on behalf of the Board and to affix the corporate seal thereto.

On motion of Mr Pearson seconded by Mr Jones Dr Farret was unanimously chosen as vice chairman of the Board.

The chairman reported as to the steps taken to raise funds for the Women's Building out of which had developed a scheme to raise \$1,000,000. as a General Fund for the purposes of the University.

A letter from Mr Pearson dated 3<sup>rd</sup> March in detail giving full details as to the proposed scheme was read and on motion of Mr Jones seconded by Mr Mackay it was resolved that Mr Pearson's letter be treated as a report and be received and adopted and that the Board give the scheme its full support and approval. Carried unanimously.

S.A.

Secretary

Home

Agreement

Dr Farret

Vice-Chairman

Women's

Building

Vacancies

The chairman then referred to the vacancies on the Board occasioned by the death of the late Lieutenant Governor Mackenzie, Sir Wallace Graham and Mr. D.A. Campbell.

R.S. Beazley  
Nominated  
for Governor

On motion of Mr. McInnes seconded by Mr. Mitchell Mr. R.S. Beazley was nominated as a member of the Board. Carried unanimously.

R.S. Rogers  
do

On motion of Mr. Pearson seconded by Mr. Macmillan Mr. T. S. Rogers was unanimously nominated as a member of the Board.

Alumni  
to nominate  
Governor

On motion of Mr. McInnes seconded by Mr. Macmillan it was resolved that the Alumni be invited to submit for approval their choice of a nominee as member of the Board for three years and that upon receipt of the names the acting secretary forward the same together with the names of Messrs. Beazley & Rogers to the Governor-in-Council for approval and appointment. Carried unanimously.

Interest rates  
on mortgages

Mr. Mitchell submitted a report as to the interest rates upon the mortgages held by the University. It was agreed to refer the whole matter to the Finance Committee with full power to deal with the same.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

John Forrest *pres* Chairman A.B. Stairs.  
Acting Secretary.

under the late review  
 as a by the man  
 usually  
 usual  
 for name  
 other  
 with

EXTENSION FUND.

Statement of Receipts and Expenditures to June 30, 1918.

R E C E I P T S.		E X P E N D I T U R E.	
	During 1917-18.	During 1917-18.	Total to date.
Payments on Subscriptions	\$ 5031.45	-	\$ 5031.45
From Macdonald Memorial Library	100.00	108.65	2064.59
Exec. Com. on a/c	-	2580.00	15600.17
Gift of Andrew Carnegie	-	-	2334.33
	-	-	263.57
Interest, Rent, etc.	1027.86	200.00	503.75
	-	200.00	500.00
	-	-	24808.50
Stualey Mortgage	-	-	589.52
	-	-	9700.51
	-	-	925.26
	-	-	3391.48
	-	-	14503.77
	-	-	5000.00
	-	148.00	162372.06
	-	-	479.72
	-	-	1016.93
	-	250.00	57590.71
	-	-	536.63
	-	398.00	221974.08
	-	-	3000.00
	-	-	40061.60
	-	952.08	2088.57
	-	16887.53	16887.56
	-	-	25126.28
	-	-	375416.07
Cash on hand July 1, 1917.	18956.97	-	18956.97
	-	-	25126.28
	-	-	375416.07

Cash on hand July 1, 1917.  
*Handwritten notes and signatures*



Minutes of meeting of the Board held at the Board of Trade Rooms Friday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1919 at 4.30 P.M.

Present Mr Forrest, Vice Chairman, Mr Mackenzie, Mr Mackay, The Mayor, Mr Mitchell, Mr Pearson, Major Craze, Mr Rogers and the Acting Secretary.

It being Mr Rogers first appearance at the Board he was cordially welcomed by the Vice Chairman.

The minutes of meeting 21<sup>st</sup> March 1919 were read and approved.

The President furnished each member present with a copy of the prices respecting various funds included in the endowment of the University.

A letter from Miss Sara N. Power, President of the Alumnae dated 4<sup>th</sup> April thanking the Board for the privilege of submitting a name for nomination for appointment as Governor and stating that the name would be put in in May, was read.

The president submitted an audited statement showing the position of the Excise Fund at 30<sup>th</sup> June 1918 which on motion duly made and seconded was unanimously received and adopted.

Letter from Miss Mary Power Secretary of the Alumnae dated 13<sup>th</sup> Jan. 1919 was read approving of the Carleton Street Building being called the Forrest Building and on motion duly made and seconded it was unanimously resolved that the Building be hereafter known and referred to as the Forrest Building.

Letter from J. Mackintosh was read dated 13<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1919 resigning from the Board. It was unanimously agreed that the resignation be accepted and the Governor-in-Council so notified.

It was unanimously resolved that Messrs. Campbell, McEwen and Mackenzie or any two of them have joint access to the Board's safe deposit box at the Cashier Trust Company's bank.

A letter from C. L. Moore dated 27<sup>th</sup> Jan. 1919, was read. On motion of Dr. Mackenzie duly seconded it was unanimously resolved that Mr. Moore's salary be increased to \$2000. per annum payment at this date to begin next pay date and that the matter of his salary be reconsidered this time next year.

On motion of Dr. Mackenzie duly seconded it was unanimously agreed that Dr. E. W. Nichols Assistant to Professor Howard Murray be offered \$1200. per annum.

On the recommendation of the President it was unanimously agreed that Dr. J. H. P. Johnston be offered the appointment of Lecturer in Physics at a salary of \$1200. per annum.

On the recommendation of the President and on motion of Mr. Pearson seconded by Mr. Mitchell it was agreed that the President be authorized to employ an official to be known as the Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds who would also act as Assistant to the Professor of Civil Engineering. Salary not to exceed \$150. per month.

Letters were read from Professors Harvie and Finlayson regarding the building of houses for the professors and it was

agreed that it should be intimated to these gentlemen that the Board is willing to go to the extent of \$7000. per house for <sup>three houses</sup> on Studley grounds: rental to be not less than \$600. per annum each.

The president reported that the plans for the Women's Building were almost ready to be submitted for approval.

As to the Carnegie Pension Scheme it was resolved to refer the matter to a special committee consisting of Messrs. Mitchell, Pearson & Burdell to meet with a committee of the Senate and to report thereon.

Dr. MacMechan and Dr. Harris were appointed to represent the Board on the committee formed to consider the establishment of a Public Library in Halifax.

The President reported the receipt of a card of appreciation from Mr. D. A. Campbell and of letters from various members of the staff thanking the Board for the houses granted.

On motion the meeting adjourned

John Tomes Acting Chairman     A. B. Stairs.  
Acting Secy.

Minutes of meeting at Bank of Nova Scotia  
June 9<sup>th</sup> at 4.30. P.M.

Present. Rev. Dr Farreest Vice Chairman in the Chair  
President Mackenzie, H. M<sup>rs</sup> Mues K.E., Dr A.H.  
Mackay and C.H. Mitchell.

In the absence of the Acting Secretary, Mr. C.H.  
Mitchell acted as secretary.

Dr Mackenzie read a letter from Professor Moore  
resigning his position as Professor of Biology.  
On motion the resignation of Professor Moore was  
accepted.

The President read correspondence with J.A.  
Dawson in connection with the position, made  
vacant through Prof. Moore's resignation and  
it was agreed that Dr Mackenzie take up the  
matter with Mr Dawson by personal interview  
with authority to offer him the position at a salary  
not to exceed \$2000. per annum.

Dr Mackenzie reported that D. F. Warner had  
been appointed Assistant in Engineering and  
Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds  
at a salary of \$100. per month. The action of  
the President in this matter was approved.

President Mackenzie brought up the matter  
of salaries of three of the instructors and it was  
agreed that the salaries of the following be \$500.  
per annum after the end of the current year  
of appointment; C.B. Kickerow, E.W. Nichols and  
D. P. S. Mackintosh.

Dr Mackenzie recommended that the honor-  
arium of Dean Frank Woodbury be \$500. per  
annum which was approved.

A letter from Dr D. Fraser Harris was read

pointing out that the Medical Faculty was still without a dean. Action delayed for further consideration.

President Mackenzie brought up the question of increasing the class fee paid by students and recommended that there be an increase of \$25. per annum in the Medical, Dental and Law Schools which was agreed to.

It was agreed that the sum of \$5000. be paid from the balance of the Extension Fund in the bank to the committee in charge of the new Campaign fund.

W. C. Campbell  
Chairman

C. H. Mitchell  
Acting Secy.

1919  
Minutes of meeting of Board of Governors  
of Dalhousie College at Board of Trade Rooms  
July 16<sup>th</sup> at 2.30 P.M.

Present Mr Campbell in the Chair.  
President Mackenzie, Messrs. McInnes, Mitchell,  
Burrell, Reid, Macmillan, Miss Ritchie and the  
Acting Secretary.

Minutes of meeting 9<sup>th</sup> June read and approved.

The acting Secretary stated that Mr Beazley  
had sent word he could not be present owing  
to absence from the City.

The Chairman stated that Mr Pearson was en  
route for England.

Letter from Mr Chace was read regretting  
inability to attend owing to previous engagement.

A letter from the Alumni Association was  
read informing the Board that Mr Pearson  
was the choice of the Alumni as representative  
Governor for the ensuing three years. It was  
agreed that the choice be approved, as Mr Pearson  
appointment by the Governor in Council still contin-  
ues it is not necessary to correspond with the  
Provincial Secretary in the matter.

Letters from Dean Woodbury, Dr Enoch  
and Mr Nicholson regarding thanking the Board  
for its action in regard to honorarium and salaries  
were read.

As to Mr Dawson as successor to Prof. Moore  
the President reported favorably but stated Mr  
Dawson had accepted another appointment from  
which however he would try to get relieved  
but had not yet been successful.

The president reported as to fees in Arts & Science that a meeting of representatives of all Maritime Universities had been held and <sup>not</sup> all but Adelphi under Government supervision had agreed to increase them. <sup>with changing action except in the case of the University of N.S. which would probably not pay for</sup> them. He recommended an increase from \$60. to \$75. in Arts & Science. agreed.

The President reported as to women's residences and a discussion took place as to the relative desirability of stone or brick. It was agreed to leave the matter to the Building Committee to determine the question as to whether stone or brick be used with power to call for tenders and report to the board.

Letter from Prof. Todd was read. He hopes to return from overseas by the opening of evening session. It was agreed that his salary be resumed at \$2500. per annum from <sup>1st July</sup> together with a bonus of 10% <sup>for his return</sup>. It was also agreed that he be made a grant <sup>of \$1000. and \$500. for books, furniture, etc.</sup> to cover expenses coming out, <sup>for travelling</sup>.

The president reported upon the subject of Professors residences and laid on the table the plans submitted by the Morris Construction Company. After discussing the situation it was agreed to proceed with the construction of four residences for professors as soon as plans could be agreed upon.

It was agreed that Mr. Marshall's name be added to the General Campaign Committee.

As to housing new students the President reported that we could get two buildings from the Halifax Relief Commission and possibly one other to accommodate fifty <sup>more</sup> each. It would cost between \$800. and \$1000. to make them ready and fit them up with residences, ranges &c.

The Committee was authorized to close with the Commission.

It was agreed that the matter of housing the girl students be left to the Woman's Building Committee and that Miss Ritchie be added to said committee.

The President reported that the Centenary Committee had selected messrs. Campbell, Mackenzie and Mitchell as representatives of the Board on the Committee and it was agreed to add Miss Ritchie and Mr. Nealey as representatives.

It was agreed that the use of the fund of \$5000. placed at the disposal of the General Campaign Committee be transferred to the Centenary Committee.

On the recommendation of the President the Calendar for 1919-1920 was approved.

Meeting adjourned

G. Campbell  
Chairman

H. B. Stivers  
acting Secretary.



minutes of meeting Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> 1919 at Board of Trade rooms.

Present Mr. Campbell, chairman.  
 Dr. Macmillan, Dr. Mackay, Charles Archibald,  
 Dr. MacKenzie, C. A. Mitchell, C. J. Kurchell, Z. S.  
 Rogers, R. G. Reesley, and the acting Secretary.

minutes of meeting 16<sup>th</sup> July 1919 were read and approved.

The chairman reported that the Building Committee had decided to use the stone to be found between Wolfville and Newville for the women's building and that a contract had been made for its delivery in Halifax.

The chairman reported that the arrangement with the Halifax Relief Commission as to housing for students is being carried through.

The chairman reported that a cablegram had been received from Professor Todd asking for credentials as he was applying for an appointment at Belfast. The president stated it had occurred to him that Todd might make a good man for the Deems Chair in Civics and this was one of the objects of calling this meeting. He spoke favorably of Prof. Todd for the Deems Chair. It was agreed that Prof. Todd would be suitable for appointment to the Deems Chair of Civics and that the president cable him offering him the Deems Chair, stating salary etc.

As to a successor to Prof. Moore the president stated as to Dr. Dawson that the University of Baltimore would not let him off. He stated the matter had been taken up with Donald B. Young who is willing to accept the appointment.

It was agreed that Mr. Young be offered the position for one year at \$1800. per annum.

Agreed that Dr. Dawson be appointed to the Chair at \$2000. per annum to take effect one year from date.

Resignation of Prof. Fullerton was read and it was agreed to accept the same with great regret. It was agreed to leave it in the hands of the President to find a substitute and report.

In regard to the death of Mr. Andrew Carnegie it was agreed that the president draft a suitable letter of regret to be forwarded to Mrs. Carnegie.

Mr. Mitchell reported that J. A. Marshall had appraised the Farwell Building at a replacement valuation of \$175,000. It was agreed to take out a fire policy upon said building on the basis of a valued policy at the figure named with an 80% coinsurance clause at a premium of \$1309. per annum.

H. B. Stairs  
Acting Secretary.

Chairman.  
H. Campbell

Halifax, N.S. Sept 6th, 1919

MINUTES of Meeting of Board of Governors of Dalhousie College held at the Bank of Nova Scotia on Friday afternoon, September 5th, at four o'clock p.m.

PRESENT:-

Mr. Campbell, Chairman,  
Rev. Dr. Forrest, Dr. MacKenzie,  
Rev. Dr. MacMillan, Hector MacInnes,  
Dr. A.H. McKay, C.J. Burchell,  
Dr. Elisa Ritchie, Hon. R. Beazley,  
and the Acting Secretary.

The President reported that he had cabled Prof. Todd on the 12th of August, but had no reply. He brought before the Board the name of Dr. Harvey as a suitable person to be appointed to the Chair of History. Prof. Harvey is now at Wesley College, Winnipeg. It was decided to leave the matter in the hands of the President to carry on further negotiations with Prof. Harvey.

Respecting a successor to Prof. Finlayson, upon the recommendation of the President it was moved by Dr. MacMillan that R.A. Spencer be appointed Professor of Engineering at a salary of \$2,000.00 per annum.

As to a successor to Prof. Moore, the President reported that Mr. Donald B. Young had been written to, also Dr. Dawson.

As to the Womens Building, the President read a tender from Mr. Cavacchi for excavating for the foundation. Mr. Beazley stated that he thought a lower tender might be gotten and it was agreed that he interview Mr. Horne, the Contractor, and see if he would not tender for the excavating of 5000 yards of earth and stone. The Women's Building Committee was authorized to award the Tender and proceed with the excavation.

Upon the recommendation of the President, the salary of Mr. J.H.L. Johnston, Instructor in Physics was increased from \$12 00.00 to \$1500.00

Upon the recommendation of the President, the salary of Dr. Cameron was increased from \$2000.00 to \$2250.00 beginning this year and to be \$2500.00 for the year beginning twelve months from this date.

The President reported that there would evidently be a very great increase in the enrollment this year, especially of Medical students, and he was authorized in case the extra number of students should materialize to make any reasonable expenditure for necessary equipment.

*W. Campbell*  
Chairman  
Sept 19

*A. B. Stairs*  
Acting Secretary

Halifax Oct 10 - 1919

Minutes of Meeting of Board of Governors of  
Dalhousie College held at the Bank of Nova Scotia  
on Friday afternoon this date at 4.30 o'clock

Present

Mr Geo. S. Campbell	Chairman
President McKenzie	Rev Dr McMillan
Mr MacKay	Rev Dr Fornat
C. H. Hutchell	G. F. Pearson
Chas. Aclutbald	Hon R. G. Drayley
C. J. Ruschell	H. Mc Dennis

And the Secretary

Minutes of the Meeting of Sept 6<sup>th</sup> were  
read & approved

President McKenzie reports that Prof.  
Cartwright was not available for the Chair of  
History. He had after entering into the  
sustainability and availability of several  
decided to recommend to the Board the  
appointment of George E. Wilson of Prince Ontario  
as Professor of History for one year at a salary  
of "\$2500". The Board approved this recommendation.  
The President further reports the receipt of a  
letter from Professor Wood advising that he had  
accepted the appointment at Belfast Ireland

Chair of  
History  
G. E. Wilson

Read a letter from C. E. W. Doderle Presdt Studley  
Quart Club in reference to the Club continuing  
at Studley and suggesting a lease. The Board  
felt it would not be wise to grant a lease and  
left the whole matter of an arrangement  
with the S. Q. C. to the Chairman and Presdt  
McKenzie

Studley  
Quart  
Club

The President presented a statement - income  
for the present year and an estimate of expense  
showing a total income of about \$9000 with  
an estimated expenditure of about \$8000 see  
an estimated surplus of about \$1000

Finance  
1919

Account of  
Salaries  
to Professors  
20-21

Because of their improvement in finances and because of the general feeling that Salaries of Professors and others engaged in the work of the College were entirely inadequate. The President submitted a new scale of Salaries as per list attached to these minutes and recommended its adoption. After considering the recommendation was approved all were to take effect as from Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1919.

Draw of  
Medicine

The question of the appointment of a Draw for the Faculty of Medicine having been brought up the Board requested the President to interview Col. J. C. Stewart and to report on his appointment.

Letter from  
McKenzie

Read letter from McKenzie acknowledging receipt of a letter of condolence from the Board on the occasion of the death of her late husband Andrew McKenzie which was ordered to be filed.

Appreciation  
of Service  
by  
McKenzie  
Apr 2  
Health Society

The Chairman of the Board and several members gave expression to their appreciation of the Service of Major H. P. Stans who throughout the war had acted as Secretary of the Board and the Secretary was asked to approach Major Stans having to him the appreciation of the Board and to ask him if he would accept the appointment of Assistant Secretary.

At the request of the Chairman President, McKenzie was invited that the Board might discuss the question of his Salary.

It was the feeling of the Board that President McKenzie was undertaking too much detail work and that he should take a holiday as soon as possible.

It was further decided to increase the President's Salary to \$5000 per annum the increase to take effect as from Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1919.

Increase of  
Salary  
President  
McKenzie

Increase of  
Salaries  
to Professors  
20-22

Because of the improvement in finances and because of the general feeling that Salaries of Professors and others engaged in the work of the College were entirely inadequate the President submitted a new scale of Salaries as per list attached to these minutes and recommended its adoption. After consideration the recommendation was approved all increases to take effect as from Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1919.

Dean of  
Medicine

The question of the appointment of a Dean for the Faculty of Medicine having been brought up the Board requested the President to interview Colol Wm Stewart and to offer him the appointment.

Letter from  
McKenzie

Read letter from McKenzie acknowledging receipt of a letter of Condolence from the Board on the occasion of the death of her late husband Andrew McKenzie which was ordered to be filed.

Appreciation  
of Service  
of Wm Stewart  
of the  
Med. Secty

The Chairman of the Board and several members gave expression to their appreciation of the services of Wm Stewart who throughout the war had acted as Secretary of the Board and the Secretary was asked to approach Wm Stewart convey to him the appreciation of the Board and to ask him if he would accept the appointment of Assistant Secretary.

At the request of the Chairman Presdt, McKenzie was advised that the Board might discuss the question of his Salary.

Increase of  
Salary  
Presdt  
McKenzie

It was the feeling of the Board that Presdt McKenzie was undertaking too much detail work and that he should take a holiday as soon as possible.

It was further decided to increase the Presdt's salary to \$5000<sup>00</sup> per annum the increase to take effect as from Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1919.

The Secretary was asked to write a letter to Charles W. Seymour thanking him for the donation of medical books to the University

	Present —Doll.	Income earned by —Doll.	Gifts —Doll.
<u>Transients</u>			
✓ A. Stanley Macdonald	2500	500	2000
<u>Faculty of Arts and Science</u>			
✓ H. L. Brown	800	—	800
✓ Mrs. Maria F. Coipitt	1500	—	1500
✓ J. G. Matthews	2000	—	2000
✓ H. P. Jones	500	—	500
✓ H. G. Holmsh	1750	—	1750
✓ S. Mackay	2500	—	2500
✓ A. Buchanan	500	—	500
✓ J. Macmill	2500	—	2500
✓ S. Murray	2500	—	2500
✓ G. S. Vickers	2500	—	2500
✓ Miss M. J. Thomson	1500	—	1500
✓ Dr. A. Spencer	400	—	400
✓ Dr. A. MacIsaac	2500	—	2500
✓ Dr. F. Warner	500	—	500
✓ Gen. H. Wilson	1500	—	1500
✓ Dr. A. Young	2500	—	2500
✓ Dr. A. Young	1500	—	1500
<u>Faculty of Law</u>			
✓ P. A. Buchan	2000	500	2500
✓ R. Rossell	1500	—	1500
<u>Faculty of Medicine</u>			
✓ John Cameron	2500	500	3000
✓ Dr. Frank Harris	2500	—	2500
✓ A. G. Nicholls	500	500	1000
<u>Faculty of Dentistry</u>			
✓ Frank Goodbody	1000	—	1000
<u>Administrative - Arts and Science</u>			
✓ Malcom A. Morris	200	60	260
✓ R. Josephine Duncan	200	60	260
<u>Administrative - Medical</u>			
✓ Victoria A. Macdonald	600	100	700
<u>Administrative - General</u>			
✓ Mrs. M. G. King	500	—	500
✓ Mrs. M. G. King	1500	—	1500
✓ Miriam Fairair	450	150	600
✓ Nellie Macdonald	550	—	550
<u>Administrative - Dental</u>			
✓ Gladys H. Ritter	450	150	600
<u>Students</u>			
✓ A. Anderson	600	150	750
✓ R. S. Fry	750	150	900
✓ H. Marley	250	—	250
✓ J. Ryan	100	—	100

See page  
of  
Chairman  
Williamson Secretary

6  
Out  
18

Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1919

Minutes of Meeting of the Board of  
Commons held this date at 4 o'clock at the  
Bank of Nova Scotia

Present:

Dr Geo Campbell Presiding

Present

Dr A. S. McKenzie, W. H. Chase, Rev Dr John McMillan  
Dr A. Mackay, T. S. Rogers, G. F. Pearson, Rector McLean  
Charles Archibald, Mayor Parker, Major Walter Cross  
C. M. Mitchell Rev. Dr. Forrest, C. J. Burschell  
and the Secretary.

Dr  
Dr John Stewart  
Dean of  
Theology

The President reported that he had interviewed  
Dr John Stewart as to his acceptance of the  
appointment of Dean of the Faculty of Theology  
and that he would be pleased to accept  
upon motion the Board unanimously  
approved of the appointment of Dr John Stewart  
to this position.

Return  
H.A.H. The  
Primer of Wales

The Secretary reported the receipt from the  
Private Secretary to the Prince of Wales of a signed  
photograph of W.R.H. which had been promised  
the University on the occasion of the laying of  
the Corner Stone of the Women's Residence and  
that he had handed the Return to the President  
for safe keeping

Gift from  
John Johnson  
original letter  
and translation

Also the receipt from Jacob Johnson Esq  
of an original letter from the Earl of Dalhousie  
when Governor of this Province to the Hon S.G.W.  
Archibald. This was also handed to the  
President

Both these gifts were suitably acknowledged.

Financial  
Statement  
July 1 1918-19

The President laid upon the table financial  
Statement for the year July 1 1918 to June 30 1919  
with Finance of Surplus Funds and Statement  
of Extension Fund all regularly audited  
by Messrs Oxley & Johnson.

After explanatory remarks by the President  
and a general discussion as to the financial



Condition of the University these Statements were  
 record and adopted and ordered to be attached  
 to the Minutes.

The Chairman announced that owing to the  
 retirement of Mr. J. C. Maclellan from the Board  
 it would be in order to nominate a successor  
 and placed before the Board the name of  
 Senator William Dennis the recent founder  
 of "The Eric Dennis Choir of Good Government"  
 Upon motion Senator Dennis was unanimously  
 elected a member of the Board

Read a letter from Senator Dennis referring  
 to his privilege as Founder of a Choir, of nominating  
 a Governor and requesting that the Board  
 make the selection. The President Chairman  
 reported that in conversation with Senator Dennis  
 he had expressed himself as in favour of the  
 appointment of Mr. Reginald MacGillivray Superintendent  
 of Agracens Canadian Bank of Commerce and that  
 if appointed Mr. MacGillivray would be pleased  
 to act. Upon motion Mr. MacGillivray was  
 unanimously elected a member of the Board

The Secretary was instructed to notify the  
 new Governor of their election and also to  
 ask the concurrence of the Lieutenant-Governor in Council

The President presented typewritten  
 report of Building Committee and recommendations  
 as attached to the pages following.

This report was carefully considered and  
 discussed at length.

Each of the recommendations was then taken  
 up separately and upon motion unanimously  
 adopted

Senator Dennis  
 Governor

Mr. MacGillivray  
 Governor

Report of  
 Building Committee

REPORT FROM BUILDING COMMITTEE

A meeting of the Building Committee of the Board was held on the evening of Tuesday, December 23rd at Mr. Campbell's house.

At a late meeting of the Board the President was directed to proceed to Toronto and consult with Mr. Darling as to what part of the proposed Women's Building to erect first, and as to the best temporary placing of the dining room and kitchen until the extension to house these is built. The President reported that a very satisfactory final plan was in course of completion by Mr. Darling which would provide accommodation for between sixty and seventy girls; would have satisfactory reception room and temporary dining room and kitchen and servants' quarters, and yet which would not require any structural changes when the completed building was erected. The cost was estimated at \$175,000 on the basis of fifty cents per cubic foot.

At a late meeting of the Board, the Chairman was directed to consult Mr. J. E. Roy as to the amount for which he would sell the Marlborough House property.

Mr. Roy gave Mr. Campbell an option until January 1st for the sum of \$15,000. It had further been proposed that an estimate should be had as to the cost of extending the Marlborough House to the rear of the lot and providing accommodation for additional students. It was found that the cheapest building that could be erected under the building laws would cost about \$45,000 and give added accommodation for forty-two students. It was estimated that \$5,000 to \$10,000 would be required to be expended to improve the present Marlborough House and make it fit in with the new addition. This amounts to saying that this temporary residence would cost \$65,000 to \$70,000 and would accommodate between sixty and seventy students.

Sc  
 B  
 1  
 O  
 47  
 13  
 20  
 L  
 K  
 Ra  
 HAN  
 me  
 of  
 4  
 the  
 of  
 K  
 Rff  
 Jan  
 any  
 Lond  
 d  
 the  
 ~  
 Jan  
 31  
 Jul

- 2 -

The President next reported on the general building needs of the University.

He pointed out that with the very large number of students which we had this year, there was considerable inconvenience in finding class room accommodation for them, and that accordingly the work was not being carried on as efficiently as it might and should be. The best estimate that could be made as to conditions next year, based on the supposition of a normal entering class only, was that conditions generally would not be better than this year, and that in the case of the Engineering courses there would probably be no accommodation at all for about one-half of the draughting room classes. To carry on the class work comfortably and efficiently we should have a draughting room capable of accommodating sixty-five to seventy-five students at one time, and, in addition to those which we are at present using, at least three class rooms - one small, one medium sized, and one that would accommodate one hundred and fifty students. The President called attention also to the very serious disadvantage under which the Arts staff laboured in not having any private studies or offices in which they could have students consult them, study during hours between classes, etc. There is nothing but the one common, small faculty room which the staff can call their own. The administrative offices also in connection with the University have become so overcrowded that the work there is carried on under the poorest circumstances for efficiency.

It was further pointed out that a small outlay of from \$15,000 to \$25,000 would build a portion of the library stack sufficient to house 80,000 volumes and that the building of this immediately would provide us with a safe place for our books which are now at the risk of fire and water, and would make these books accessible, which they are not today.

The other immediate building needs of the University, in addition to those referred to above, are dormitories, gymnasium, student union, etc. for men.

- 3 -

It is true that in December, 1916, the Board decided that the first building to be erected should be a residence for women, but conditions have changed very markedly in the meantime, and the Committee considered the whole building question anew.

After a long discussion it was decided that academic requirements were greater today than dormitory requirements, and that in our building programme priority should be given to the building of the stack on the library and of a building for class rooms and Faculty studies. The final proposal in this regard was to erect the building directly opposite the Library on our building plans, to be used as an Arts building until the main Arts building (that is the one opposite the Science building) can be erected. When it ceases to be used as an Arts building it would be thoroughly suitable for a museum or Law School or other similar needed building in the growth of the University.

It was decided not to recommend the erection of an addition to the Marlborough House, but to purchase the present building and maintain it as a residence for such of our women students as it will accommodate. This decision was influenced somewhat by the fact that there has been no great rush of women students for the accommodation thus offered; there at present being several vacancies going begging.

It was not proposed by the Committee that the Women's dormitory should not be built, but that the architect should continue at the plans and perfect them, but that tenders should not be called for the erection until it was seen how well the campaign for money next spring was succeeding.

It was decided, however, to recommend to the Board to proceed immediately with the erection of the library stack, to be ready next fall at the opening of college, and also to proceed as rapidly as possible with the erection of the proposed Arts building. It would not be possible, however, to have that ready until the opening of the session of 1921.

- 4 -

In order to accommodate the draughting room classes next year it was decided to recommend the tearing down of the partition between the present draughting room and the present Geology laboratory. It was felt that some temporary arrangement could be made for one year to accommodate the Geology laboratory until the proposed Arts building was erected.

Considerable discussion was given also to the question of utilising the eastern portion of the attic of the Science building for draughting room or Geology classes.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

1. That the Board acquire the Marlborough House property and run it as a Women's residence next year.
2. That a portion of the library stack be built immediately so that it will be ready in October, 1920.
3. That the erection of an Arts building be proceeded with, with all the rapidity possible. This building is estimated to cost about \$100,000.00.
4. That plans for a gymnasium and the first unit of men's dormitories be drawn up for submission to the Board.

December 20<sup>th</sup> 1919  
 Approved by the Board

Mr. Pearson introduced the question of  
 some suitable Memorial to commemorate the  
 part played by the University in the Great War  
 and after an informal discussion his suggestion  
 that the matter be left to the Building Committee  
 for consideration and report was adopted.

Faculty of  
 Commerce

The President presented a resolution from  
 the Senate of the University recommending  
 the establishment of a "Faculty of Commerce"  
 and that the services of a suitable man be  
 secured at once to take up the work next year  
 and support the course.

After consideration the Secretary was instructed  
 to advise the Senate that the Board would receive  
 suggestion with sympathy and to request that  
 the Senate keep out a scheme in detail and  
 submit the same to the Board for further  
 consideration.

Perhaps a  
 Congratulation  
 from  
 Acadia  
 University

Read letter from J. B. Oakes Esq. Secretary  
 of the Board of Governors of Acadia University  
 conveying to the University of Dalhousie  
 from the University of Acadia upon the celebration  
 of Dalhousie's one hundredth anniversary and  
 offering congratulations and best wishes  
 for the future prosperity of the University.  
 The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge  
 receipt of this letter and to say how much  
 the Governors appreciated this action on the  
 part of the Governors of Acadia.

Robert  
 W. H. Harris

Read letter from Dr. Mason Harris suggesting  
 the possibility that the Board might refer  
 to him the expense of bringing his family  
 to this country on the occasion of his  
 appointment to the Chair of Physiology.  
 This matter was referred to a committee  
 composed of the Chairman the President and  
 the Treasurer.

In accordance with the adoption of the recommendation of the Building Committee that the Washburn House South Park St be purchased for \$15000 the Secretary was instructed to write Mr J. E. Roy the owner advising him accordingly and to arrange to pay him a deposit of 10% on account of the purchase price on or before the 31<sup>st</sup> inst being the date of the expiry of the option.

The President had a letter from Dr Geo. E. Vincent of the Rockefeller Foundation in which it was stated that probably five million dollars of the gift of fifty millions recently made by Mr Rockefeller would be devoted to medical education in Canada. He quoted a paragraph from Mr Rockefeller's letter of transmittal which showed the latter's thorough understanding of the part Canada had played in the War. It was further stated in Dr Vincent's letter that no definite plan had yet been made for the distribution of this money, but that it would be made conditional upon contributions from other sources, and that a representation of the Foundation would visit Canada and make a study of the situation.

The President in replying to Dr Vincent thanked him for his prompt sending of the information and expressed the Board's appreciation of Mr Rockefeller's realization of the part Canada had played in the war. He further stated how seriously McGill was affected by the War, both in loss of its students and financially and that not being a State University, it was in a condition financially that was far from enviable. He expressed the assurance that a knowledge of the facts about the Medical School of the University would show that the University was worthy of a very generous share of Mr Rockefeller's gift.

The meeting adjourned at six o'clock the Chairman announcing those present that he expected all would be able to accept his invitation to dine with the Senate as his guests at the Hotel de Ville this evening at 8 o'clock.  
John Frost Act. Chairman      Wilbur Ross Secretary

Purchase Washburn House

Rockefeller gift for Medical Education

Dinner with Chairman

Income from Investments:

Avery Fund		\$ 22.80	
Baxter Fund		50.00	
Blanchard Fund		53.07	
Campaign (1912) Fund, permanently invested		48.74	
Campbell (D.S.J.) Fund	\$ 1329.75		
Less returned to Dr. Campbell	750.00		
Campbell (Geo. H.) Scholarship Fund		579.75	
General Fund		325.95	
Johnson Fund		2571.76	
McDulloch Fund		46.43	
Macdonald Fund		91.92	
Mackenzie Fund		100.00	
McLeod Fund		265.00	
Less Expenses	\$ 5489.81		
Macnab Fund	20.00	5439.81	
Matheson Fund (Geo. H.) Scholarship Fund		5516.11	
Mott Fund		855.00	
Marro Fund		600.00	
Less Expenses	\$13845.66		
Science Building Endowment Fund	19.73	13826.15	
Stairs Fund		2256.22	
Uninvested Extension Fund		267.53	
Waverley Fund		1055.60	
Young Fund		75.18	
		220.20	\$ 54394.44
City of Halifax Annual Payment			
Provincial Grant to Medical School			500.00
Mount St. Vincent Academy			1200.00
From Senator Dennis for Eric Dennis Memorial Lectures			2500.00
			2077.07
<u>Class Fees:</u>			
Arts and Sciences			
Law	\$ 11075.51		
Medicine	1560.00		
Dentistry	12152.75		
	2922.00	27710.26	
From Dental Infirmary			
Less supplies and running expenses	\$ 747.86		
	241.72	206.07	
Special Gifts to Arts Library			
From N.S. Medical Assoc., Trustees of Cogswell Library Fund			1106.45
From N.S. Dental Assoc., for Dental books and equipment			605.87
For sale Halifax Medical School Building			400.00
Less Mortgage paid off	\$ 8000.00		
	8000.00	5000.00	
From Carnegie Corporation for Exceptional Repairs			
Less paid	\$ 15226.02		
Temporarily Invested Extension Fund			
Miscellaneous	12326.23	2599.79	
		298.31	
Capitalization of ...			
Menni - Fund for ...			
Annual Report ...			
<u>Statement of account to June 30, 1919.</u>			
In Current Bank Account - Overdraft		\$ 86695.96	
" " Account - Cash and Cheques		21553.09	
Dennis ...		34142.87	
Accumulated Deficit			\$ 78600.26

al University  
Administrative  
Eastern  
Auditor  
Office  
Examinative  
Printing  
Advertising  
Interest  
Incidental  
Advanced  
Advanced  
at Building  
Janitors  
Alterations  
Insurance  
Telephone  
Coal  
Light and  
Water  
Incidental  
Low Building  
Janitors  
Alterations  
Insurance  
Telephone  
Coal  
Light and  
Water  
Incidental  
Wood Building  
and  
Salaries to  
Salaries to  
Library -  
Laboratorie  
Prizes and  
School Expenses  
Professors'  
Low Library  
School  
Salaries to  
Salaries to  
Medical Libr  
Laboratorie  
Rent of  
Salaries to  
Office Assis  
Printing and  
books and  
r plus





Expenditures to June 30, 1919.

EXPENDITURE.

	During 1918-19.	Total to date.
Expenses of Campaign	-	3139.29
Office and Incidental Expenses	11.25	2375.84
Interest on Mortgages and Loans	2680.00	18083.17
Taxes	-	2334.33
Wear Rates	-	363.37
Insurance	-	602.75
Students' Loan Fund	360.00	850.00
Landscape Architect	2941.25	\$ 27749.75
Grunds, Sewer, Water and Gas	-	599.53
Wal	-	9700.51
Athletic Field	-	922.26
Stidley	-	3391.48
Science Building and Equipment	-	\$ 14603.77
Laying Corner Stone	-	50000.00
Engineer and Coal	162372.09	479.72
Library Building and Equipment	1016.93	1016.93
Boastead Building Alterations	37590.71	37590.71
Invested in Science Building Fund	516.63	\$ 221976.08
Invested in 1912 Campaign Fund	-	40051.50
Interest on Uninvested Endowment	1789.98	1789.98
paid to Current Account	-	-
Cash on Hand July 1, 1919.	1053.60	3142.17
	24820.55	24820.55
	<u>\$30604.49</u>	<u>\$394133.01</u>

Salaries and Lecturers' Salaries	300.00	47
Expenses	\$ 5300.00	
to Permanent Staff	2069.00 -	\$ 749.00
to Lecturers		10.87
Library		969.87
Books - Equipment and Supplies	304.00 -	10290.44
Anthology Room		
Expenses		1698.00
to Demonstrators	\$ 604.19	
Assistant	68.25 -	667.44 -
and Advertising		2375.94
Equipment from U.S. Dental Assoc. Fund		446.51
		3011.96
for year		\$ 78600.36

*Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom of the page.*

## STATEMENT.

July 1, 1919 - June 30, 1919.

EXPENDITURES.General University Expenses:

Administration Salaries			
Eastern Trust Company			
Auditor			
Office Supplies	\$	2286.39	
Examination Supplies		250.00	
Printing		50.00	
Advertising		600.58	
Interest Charges		161.06	
Incidental Expenses		450.35	
Advanced to Dulhousie External Examination Board		342.05	
Advanced to Women's Building		1758.88	
		933.67	
		507.11	
		<u>18.00</u>	
			\$ 7397.76

Arrest Building Expenses:

Janitors and Cleaners			
Alterations and Repairs			
Insurance	\$	1355.75	
Telephone		523.67	
Coal		211.38	
Light and Gas		67.34	
Water		1815.76	
Incidental Expenses		266.81	
		116.57	
		<u>203.58</u>	
			4568.86

Studley Buildings' Expenses:

Janitors, Cleaners and Engineers			
Alterations and Repairs			
Insurance	\$	1852.21	
Telephone		120.79	
Coal		88.00	
Light and Gas		60.55	
Water		3956.96	
Incidentals		145.55	
		132.22	
		<u>370.22</u>	
			6726.57

Homestead Building Expenses:

			295.21
--	--	--	--------

Arts and Science School Expenses:-

Salaries to Staff			
Salaries to Lecturers and Examiners	\$	32001.60	
Library - Interest on Macdonald, Johnson and Barker Funds		<u>2777.07</u>	
			\$ 34778.67
Special Gifts	\$	196.65	
From General Funds		214.78	
Laboratories - Equipment and Supplies		<u>1245.81</u>	
Prizes and Scholarships			1654.04
			638.21
			<u>1175.00</u>
			38245.92

Law School Expenses:

Professors' and Lecturers' Salaries			
Law Library			
		4954.00	
		<u>300.57</u>	
			5254.57

Medical School Expenses:

Salaries to Permanent Staff	\$	5300.00	
Salaries to Lecturers		<u>2059.50</u>	
Medical Library			\$ 7459.50
Laboratories - Equipment and Supplies			10.07
Rent of Pathology Rooms			<u>660.57</u>
			<u>304.09</u>
			10290.44

Dental School Expenses:

Salaries to Demonstrators			
Office Assistant			
Printing and Advertising	\$	504.19	
Books and Equipment from N.S. Dental Assoc. Fund		<u>85.25</u>	
			1688.50
			<u>667.44</u>
			2375.94
			446.51

Surplus for year

	\$111.8
	<u>\$ 78500.26</u>

Minutes of Meeting of the Board of Governors held on Thursday, April 1<sup>st</sup>, 1920, at the Bank of Nova Scotia, at 4 p.m.

Present: Dr Forrest, vice-chairman  
 Dr Mackenzie Dr Macmillan.  
 Dr. A. H. Mackay.  
 Hector McInnes, N.C.  
 C. H. Mitchell.  
 G. F. Pearson  
 H. B. Stairs, Acting Secretary.

Minutes of Meeting 30<sup>th</sup> December, 1919 were read and approved.

Rockefeller Foundation. Dr Mackenzie reported on the visit to Halifax of representatives of the Rockefeller Foundation headed by Dr Vincent. He stated that Dr Vincent and his party had been entertained by the University at dinner at the Halifax Club at which most of the Governors and a full representation of the Senate and Medical Faculty were present. He stated that Dr Pearce is returning to the city for a two day visit to go fully into the situation with a view to enabling the Foundation to finally determine its policy.

A letter from J. D. Mackay of Truro was read expressing the gratitude of the near relatives of the late Professor Chas Mackay for the sympathy expressed during their recent bereavement. Mr Pearson reported that the Governors had attended the funeral at Halifax in a body, that a handsome wreath had been furnished, and that he had attended the funeral at New Glasgow. It was resolved that the following minute be entered upon the records of this meeting.

" The Board learned with profound sorrow of the death of Professor Eben. Mackay. His death meant a personal loss to each of its members, as they were attached to him by the strongest ties of friendship and admiration. The Board realizes, however, that the loss to the University is far greater. Dr. Mackay had given unstintedly the best of his great talents to the University for nearly a quarter of a century, and the Board wishes to place on record an expression of their realization of the value of the service he has rendered to the University to which he had given his all. "

Further resolved that a copy of this minute be forwarded to his relatives together with a suitable letter of appreciation of the great services rendered to the University by Professor Mackay. The President reported that the Administrators of Professor Mackay's estate had presented his Science Library to the University. It was resolved that the thanks of the Board be tendered to the administrators for this handsome gift and that the Secretary should forward to them a suitable letter of acknowledgment.

On recommendation of the President it was resolved that Dr. John Stewart be appointed a member of the Senate of the University.

The President reported that the option on Marlborough House, South Park Street had been exercised and the purchase completed.

A letter dated 22<sup>nd</sup> March, 1920, from Professor R. A. Spences was read

ard of  
1920.  
1 p.m.

an  
Law.

ry

, 1919

denge  
repu-  
tion

at br

erian

Help

so are

and

states

ty for

the

che

ts

Surv

the

Chen

t

Mr

ors

his

sh

had

iggon

l

Top of books  
from family of  
E. Mackay

Dr. J. Stewart  
appointed to  
Senate

Completion of  
option on  
Marlboro House

Resignation of  
Prof. Dawson

resigning his professorship as at the  
1<sup>st</sup> May, 1920. On motion it was resolved  
that the resignation be accepted with  
regret, salary to be paid up to the  
end of April, 1920.

Letter from  
Dr. J. A. Dawson

A letter dated 26<sup>th</sup> March, 1920, from  
Dr Dawson, who had been appointed to  
the chair of biology was read. The Pres-  
ident was authorized to write him  
that his future prospects at the University  
would depend largely on himself but  
that if the coming campaign be fairly  
successful, and the finances of the  
University be improved he might  
expect reasonable advancement in the  
way of salary.

Increase of  
Salaries

The President reported upon the  
case of Mr. J. H. Johnson and others in  
regard to increases of salary which might  
be necessary to retain their services and  
the whole matter was referred to the  
finance committee with power to act.  
The name of Mr MacCallum was  
added to the Finance committee.

Dr. Fraser  
Harris

Request of  
Dr. Fraser  
Harris  
for travelling  
expenses

Mr MacCallum reported upon the  
request of Dr Fraser Harris for a refund  
of his expenses on coming to the University  
from England, that the payment of such  
a refund was no part of the contract  
of engagement and that the demand  
was stale, but suggested however the  
granting to Dr Harris of a gratuity of  
£250, the same to be paid to him on  
condition that he is going to remain with  
us and that it should not in any  
case be regarded as forming a precedent  
in such matters. Agreed to.

Building  
programme

The President reported on the  
building programme of the University  
stating that plans for the West wing  
and Central portion of the Women's

building had been settled and also  
 as to the book stack for the Macdonald  
 Memorial library.

It was agreed that building  
 operations should be proceeded with  
 this summer.

A. B. Stain  
 Arch. Secy.

May 31/20  
 A. B. Stain

May 31<sup>st</sup> 1920

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this day at 2.30 pm at the Bank of Nova Scotia

Present Dr G.S. Campbell Presiding

Present

Dr J.S. McKenry, Dr H. Macdonnell,  
T.S. Rogers, R.C. Clouston, Dr Liza Ritchie,  
Dr McMillan, G. F. Pearson, Dr H. Mackay  
and the Secretary

Minutes of last meeting read and approved

Retirement  
Dr J. Macdonnell

Read letter from C.J. Burchell stating that as his six years of office as a Governor had expired he had forwarded his resignation to the Provincial Secretary. The Alumni Association recommended whose nominee Mr Burchell was, recommended Mr H.E. Mackay as his successor. The Board approved of this nomination and the Secretary was instructed to notify the Provincial Secretary. As Mr Mackay was in the vicinity he was invited to attend this meeting pending approval by the Prov. Secretary of his appointment

Appt.  
Mr E. Mackay

Illness of  
Dr Forrest

The absence of the Rev Dr Forrest from the meeting on account of his serious illness was noted by the Board and the Chairman expressed the sympathy of the Board and its trust that he would be shortly restored to health.

Rockefeller  
Foundation

The President gave an account of his several interviews with Dr Pease of the Rockefeller Foundation on his recent visit saying that Dr Pease expressed himself as particularly well pleased with the Ethical Medical Grouping, with the Scheme of Development outlined by the University and as most sympathetic in his desire to forward its ambitions.

Salary  
Dr J. Macdonnell

The Finance Committee to whom was referred the subject of Salary for Dr J. H. L. Johnston reported through the President as follows

The terms of appointment of Dr J. H. L. Johnston for his successive years beginning 1920-21



Assistant Professor of Physics

\* 2000 \* 2200 \* 2400

Associate Professor of Physics

\* 2500 \* 2700 \* 2900

Professor

\* 3000

The question of further increases of salary after that to be determined later. Appointment to begin Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1920.

This recommendation was approved.

The President read further Correspondence with Dr. J. A. Dawson in reference to his taking the Chair of Biology and reported that arrangements had finally been come to with Dr. Dawson to take the Chair for one year from the opening of the 1920-21 session at a salary of \$2200

Dr. H. E. Meaher has returned and was welcomed by the Chairman.

The President brought to the attention of the Board the services to the University rendered by Mr. F. D. Vickery who upon Dr. Meaher's falling ill came to the Chair of Chemistry for a month and recommended that Mr. Vickery be paid for his services the sum of \$450<sup>00</sup>. Approved. The Secretary was also instructed to enter on the minutes a note of the Board's keen appreciation of the value of Mr. Vickery's service and of the kindness of Principal Solomon in arranging to make his services available.

The President's recommendation that the services of Mr. E. E. Wilson as lecturer on History & Economics be retained for another year was approved and of Miss M. Cole Pitt as Demonstrator of Physics at a salary of \$900 per annum was approved and that Dr. Deibel's Demonstrations be paid \$12<sup>00</sup> per afternoon instead of \$7<sup>00</sup> now being paid were approved.

Conrad Gill

The President had correspondence had with Conrad Gill of Birmingham and others in reference to the suitability of this gentleman for the Eric Drumm Chair or the Chair of Commerce and recommended that if possible his services be secured for one of these chairs at a salary of \$3000 with his travelling expenses to Canada paid. This recommendation was approved and the President was authorized to cable the offer.

Gift of  
\$300000  
from  
Wm. E. B. Eddy

The Chairman had a letter from Wm. E. B. Eddy offering a gift of \$300000 to be applied to the construction of a Women's Building on the University grounds to be known as "Shirreff Hall" in memory of her parents and to be non-sectarian. This munificent offer was unanimously and gratefully accepted and the Secretary was instructed to suitably acknowledge and accept the gift upon the conditions stated. The services of Mrs. R. B. Bennett Law 1893 in connection with procuring this offer were recognized and the Secretary was instructed to write Mrs. Bennett an appreciation of his assistance.

R. B. Bennett

Submission of  
Senator  
Drumm's  
proposal  
for  
"Eric Drumm"  
Chair

The Chairman also presented a letter from the Hon Wm. Drumm in which he referred to his gift of \$60000 for the endowment of the Eric Drumm Chair and stated that owing to the necessity of providing a suitable salary for the proper man to fill this chair it was his intention at some future date to supplement his gift by an additional \$40000 making the total endowment \$100000. As he was not in a position to fix any definite time for the consummation of his intention he asked that no public mention be made at this time. The Chairman undertook to go into this matter further with Senator Drumm and report to the Board.

The President laid upon the table completed plans of the Stack for the Library which were approved

The President brought up the matter of fees paid by Students of the different faculties and compared them with fees now being paid in the same courses in other Universities of first rank. Upon his recommendation the Board approved of the following fees maximum fees to be brought into effect after consultation between the President and the Faculties in which it should be considered advisable

Medical and Dental fees	upto	"200	per annum
Legal	do do	150	do
Arts	do do	100	do
Engineering	do do	125	do

The Chairman made reference to the "Million Dollar Campaign" now in progress for funds for University needs and called upon Mr. G. F. Pearson Chairman of the Campaign for a short verbal report

Mr. Pearson reported the Campaign work completely organized the machinery ready for operation and that there was every expectation that a million dollars would be secured outside of Mr. Eddy's very generous subscription.

The President recommended and the Board approved the appointment of Hugh P. Bell as Asst. Professor of Botany at a salary of 2000 for 1920-21 appointment to count from July 1<sup>st</sup> 1920. Salary thereafter in succeeding years to be \$2200 \$2400 and \$2500.

Williamson Secretary

Jan 4/20  
L. Campbell  
Chairman

had lost  
reference  
the Eric  
and  
as to  
Clary  
Caucasian  
word and  
the pro.

Plans of  
Return of  
Stack  
/

E. B. Ed.

to Cox.

on the

aff. Hel.

Section

only an

was

and

States.

1892 in

which

his

from

to his

ic

to the

ing for

as his

sumed

of the

in a

the

that

to

is and

Fees by  
Students  
/

Million Dollar  
Campaign  
/

Apppt  
Mr. P. Bell  
Asst. Prof. Botany  
/

Halifax June 4 1920

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors held this date at the Hall of Nova Scotia at 2.30 P.M.

Present - Dr G. S. Campbell Presiding

Dr A. B. McKeuzie, Dr S. R. Ryan etc.

Rev Dr John McTear, Churchville Sq

G. F. Pearson Esq, H. Education Sq

Dr E. J. Ritchie Dr A. B. McKay

and the Secretary

Present /

The Board Minutes of last meeting read and approved

The President reported having called Conrad Gill Birmingham offering opportunity to the Eric Drums Club and had received a reply to the effect that he would give a definite reply as soon as possible probably accepting and was writing.

Conrad Gill /

The President reported that a careful study of the plans of the proposed Women's Building by Mc-Washing and his associates and by himself had convinced him that the building with writing room and two wings could not now be built for less than \$500,000 and that a decision should be reached as soon as possible as to what should be done. The subject was referred to the Building Committee for report

Cost of Women's Building /

The President reported receipt of two letters one from the Secretary of the Caougie Corporation and one from the Board of the Rockefeller Foundation giving terms and conditions under which each of these organizations were prepared to donate the sum of \$100,000 each to the University for Medical Education and Public Health. After discussion it was decided to refer this matter to a Committee consisting of the President Mc-Ryan and the Secretary to prepare replies to these letters

Caougie Rockefeller donations for Medical purposes /

As one of the conditions of these gifts touched upon improvements to and administration of the Victoria General Hospital and the Pathological Laboratory, the following Committee was appointed to discuss the situation with the Local Government and the  
The Chairman, The President, G. F. Rawson  
T. S. Rogers and R. E. Seelye.

Meeting adjourned 4 o'clock

G. F. Rawson  
June 30/20

W. Thompson  
Secretary

Halifax June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1920

Informal meeting of the Governors of Dalhousie College held this date at Dalhousie Campaign Fund Headquarters to make arrangements for the funeral of the late Rev. Dr. John Forrest

Present: Dr. G. S. Campbell, President  
President McKenzie, Dr. A. H. Kay, Victor LeDain  
Dr. MacPhillivray, Rev. Dr. McCullum, C. Huntchill  
H. E. Malton, G. F. Rawson, and the Secretary  
Prof. H. Murray representing the Senate was also present

The Chairman and several others present expressed feelingly to the great work for the University that had been accomplished by the late Dr. Forrest

A Committee consisting of the Chairman, President McKenzie, MacPhillivray and G. F. Rawson was appointed to prepare a suitable resolution to be entered on the Minutes and sent to the Faculty of the deceased

Mr. Rawson and the Secretary were asked to make all the necessary arrangements for the funeral so far as University participation was concerned

The Secretary was instructed to procure a suitable wreath

The President reported that word had been received from Prof. Conrad Gill to the effect that he had another offer in England which he might feel compelled to accept

Conrad Gill



"The Board of Governors of Dalhousie University desire to place upon their record an expression of their sense of the great loss which they and the University have sustained in the death of Dr. John Forrest, who had filled the position of President of the University for a period of twenty-six years, and had been a member of its governing Board during the last forty-one years. At the time that Dr. Forrest's sympathy and energies were enlisted in the service of the institution its fortunes were at a very low ebb, and its continued existence in serious peril. Soon after his advent a marked change began to be apparent, and before he retired from the Presidency, the little college had been built up into one of the foremost Universities of the Dominion, and it had been placed on a firm and sure foundation. Even after Dr. Forrest's retirement from the Presidency, his intense interest in the institution remained undiminished to the end, and by his death the Board of Governors has sustained the loss of one who was a true friend and wise counsellor."

Legal Sec.  
Canada

Read letter and Resolutions from the Royal Society of Canada in connection with the Training of Research men in Universities and the Carrying on of Productive Research Work.

The Secretary was asked to reply that this University was in hearty sympathy with the idea as embodied in the Resolutions and was now conducting its work on the lines of the Resolutions.

Finance Dept  
Finance

Read letter from F. B. McCurdy's suggesting that the University may find it convenient to loan any funds it may have on deposit as a result of the Campaign on Call loan at 6% against Suitable Collateral - Referred to the Finance Committee.

Purchase of  
Bechdelde

The Chairman outlined the pressing need of residence accommodation for male students and informed the Board that Mr. Pearson and Mr. Macken after consultation with himself and other members of the Board had secured an agreement for the purchase of Bechdelde Hotel property and Corbets from Mr. Bours for the sum of \$160,000 Mr. Bours to make a contribution of \$4000 from this amount to the Campaign Fund. These gentlemen were prepared to transfer their rights to the University if the Councils approved of the proposition or not they were prepared to take over the property themselves.

After a full discussion the Board unanimously agreed to accept this offer and the Finance and Property Committee was asked to make the necessary arrangements for closing the matter.

The Secretary was instructed to have the building valued and to arrange for it being properly insured against fire.

The Chairman further reported that previously to the meeting he had discussed this proposition with Mr. W. H. Chase, Mr. Chas. Archibald and Mayor Walter Crowe who found it impossible to attend the meeting but expressed unqualified approval. The matter of the Commission of the purchase was referred to the Finance Committee and



The Secretary was asked to see that the Bonds Collectors were instructed to search the title.

The President brought up the subject of City taxation on Marlboro House and Birchdale. The Secretary was asked to look into this matter and report at next meeting.

The President spoke of the advisability of having a proper gradation of Salaries and submitted a suggestion. It was decided to refer this to a special committee writing of the Board to be called shortly to discuss finances generally.

Mr. Pearson presented an interim report on the progress of the Campaign for University funds. The work was still going on and further returns expected. He estimated that before the end of the year there would be about 250,000 in not allocated.

Mr. Pearson's figures were as follows:-

\$151,794.01  
157,695.00  
124,969.00  
9,179.50  
5,108.00  
8,979.50

Ward 1  
" 2  
" 3  
" 4  
" 5  
" 6

} Halifax

415,725.01 (a)

210.00  
50.00  
40.00  
1,469.00  
1,058.00  
8,158.00  
12,278.00  
750.00  
20.00  
27,848.00  
2,110.00  
100.00  
55.00  
54.00  
6,952.50  
25.00  
2,921.00  
300,000.00

Halifax Co.,  
Antigonish  
Annapolis  
Colchester  
Kings  
Pictou  
Cape Breton  
Prince Edward Island  
New Brunswick  
Quebec  
Ontario  
Manitoba  
Saskatchewan  
Alberta  
U. S. A.  
Korea  
students  
Ready

} Outside

779,792.51 (a)

Amounts Expected

10,000.00  
5,000.00  
10,000.00  
5,000.00  
2,500.00

\$812,292.51

Business  
Manager

The question of a Business Manager for the University was brought up by the President and after discussion it was resolved that the Executive be authorized to endeavor to secure a suitable man.

Grant from  
City

Mr MacFellway introduced the subject of a contribution to the Campaign Funds from the city or a substantial yearly grant. This was referred to the Pearson Campaign Committee.

Meetings  
now?

It was decided that afternoon meetings of the Board be hereafter held at 4:30 instead of 2:30 and that an evening meeting be called at an early date.

Meeting adjourned 4:30

H. Campbell  
Chairman

Williamson  
Secretary

July 13/20

2.29  
2.29  
2.579

Building Committee:

9 ap. 1912. Campbell.  
Mitchell.  
McDunn.  
McKuzie.  
~~Farrell~~. Rogers

Women's Building Committee.

4 Dec. 1918.  
Campbell.  
McKuzie  
Chace  
Mitchell  
Pearson  
Russett  
16 July 1919. Kitchie Miss.

Finance Committee to consist of Chairman, Secy,  
Treasurer and 2 members  
of the Board.

8 Oct. 1912. Campbell.  
McKuzie.  
McDunn.  
Mitchell

4 Dec. 1918. Pearson. (vice J. V. Allison)  
1 ap. 1919. Mc Gillivray (added)

